

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	146,376	166,908	194,658	206,625	205,908	205,908	175,356	222,422	244,664	261,790
Service charges	480,663	556,774	584,086	643,243	627,048	627,048	562,842	694,371	758,825	807,297
Investment revenue	7,611	10,377	14,725	6,959	12,959	12,959	4,454	13,736	14,561	15,361
Transfers recognised - operational	84,177	92,056	105,174	119,802	131,735	131,735	111,104	149,443	140,927	154,741
Other own revenue	95,731	74,219	73,973	68,450	68,594	68,594	19,102	69,549	73,570	77,478
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	814,559	900,334	972,616	1,045,079	1,046,243	1,046,243	872,858	1,149,520	1,232,547	1,316,668
Employee costs	203,225	209,421	225,728	288,593	289,703	289,703	217,114	319,875	339,027	359,329
Remuneration of councillors	9,549	10,628	11,726	12,390	12,427	12,427	10,415	12,390	13,133	13,921
Depreciation & asset impairment	112,758	116,486	122,503	117,244	117,244	117,244	101,565	123,106	129,262	135,725
Finance charges	18,888	16,541	17,080	25,943	25,943	25,943	9,830	21,547	21,994	23,635
Materials and bulk purchases	239,020	324,848	360,596	386,851	384,498	384,498	338,959	433,764	468,688	501,299
Transfers and grants	221	477	275	287	587	587	472	587	607	637
Other expenditure	292,341	252,984	255,803	278,452	285,330	285,330	131,991	297,557	306,332	319,549
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	876,001	931,383	993,711	1,109,759	1,115,733	1,115,733	810,345	1,208,825	1,279,043	1,354,095
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(61,443)	(31,049)	(21,094)	(64,680)	(69,489)	(69,489)	62,513	(59,304)	(46,496)	(37,427)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (N	44,813	54,694	71,670	65,223	90,077	90,077	97,097	90,756	86,344	86,957
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	(16,630)	23,644	50,576	543	20,587	20,587	159,610	31,451	39,848	49,529
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(16,630)	23,644	50,576	543	20,587	20,587	159,610	31,451	39,848	49,529
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	82,916	90,942	150,550	110,162	144,761	144,761	65,238	135,184	139,099	150,845
Transfers recognised - capital	47,703	49,614	70,849	65,223	90,077	90,077	28,429	90,756	86,344	86,957
Borrowing	27,797	11,735	56,063	32,650	37,830	37,830	29,581	29,750	36,560	48,820
Internally generated funds	7,416	29,592	23,638	12,289	16,854	16,854	7,228	14,678	16,195	16,418
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	82,916	90,942	150,550	110,162	144,761	144,761	65,238	135,184	139,099	152,195
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	231,848	283,144	379,941	299,264	323,616	323,616	503,639	407,424	445,628	492,385
Total non current assets	2,060,416	2,034,497	2,052,167	2,071,005	2,079,684	2,079,684	2,015,607	2,091,761	2,101,598	2,116,718
Total current liabilities	132,627	133,821	163,589	162,415	176,408	176,408	98,470	184,139	194,960	205,877
Total non current liabilities	190,961	189,689	223,814	212,119	221,685	221,685	223,295	218,301	215,673	217,104
Community wealth/Equity	1,968,676	1,994,130	2,044,706	1,995,735	2,005,207	2,005,207	2,197,480	2,096,745	2,136,593	

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		197,246	206,785	246,150	307,166	297,696	297,696	319,211	331,557	357,975
Executive and council		5,005	5,543	5,724	5,754	5,754	5,754	6,218	6,510	6,819
Finance and administration		192,242	201,242	240,426	301,412	291,942	291,942	312,993	325,047	351,156
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		16,595	19,620	22,808	22,966	22,966	22,966	39,159	28,956	24,797
Community and social services		7,081	9,455	8,464	11,482	11,482	11,482	17,332	17,985	13,277
Sport and recreation		4,312	1,874	5,717	4,546	4,546	4,546	14,615	3,378	3,504
Public safety		1,006	4,190	4,711	573	573	573	608	644	680
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		4,196	4,101	3,916	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,605	6,949	7,336
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		66,682	64,010	52,567	62,059	61,654	61,654	62,509	74,231	73,640
Planning and development		2,509	3,036	3,349	3,789	3,789	3,789	4,016	7,757	7,991
Road transport		61,780	58,515	46,549	54,785	54,785	54,785	55,412	63,393	62,568
Environmental protection		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
<i>Trading services</i>		578,848	664,613	722,750	718,111	754,004	754,004	819,398	884,146	947,213
Energy sources		305,592	363,467	361,779	356,987	368,440	368,440	425,272	461,628	491,802
Water management		161,383	196,132	222,003	254,425	255,425	255,425	273,966	292,280	309,629
Waste water management		66,410	58,519	87,583	61,035	84,352	84,352	70,925	74,604	82,050
Waste management		45,463	46,495	51,384	45,665	45,787	45,787	49,234	55,634	63,731
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	859,371	955,028	1,044,276	1,110,302	1,136,320	1,136,320	1,240,276	1,318,891	1,403,624
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		146,173	159,511	210,540	214,988	223,522	223,522	240,564	252,777	266,750
Executive and council		24,075	30,026	33,123	37,354	43,854	43,854	43,263	44,824	47,307
Finance and administration		122,098	129,484	177,416	177,633	179,667	179,667	197,302	207,953	219,443
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		56,304	57,016	60,482	75,285	75,517	75,517	86,080	87,495	92,351
Community and social services		10,308	11,459	12,864	15,516	15,548	15,548	19,982	18,346	19,348
Sport and recreation		21,223	20,160	20,810	25,647	25,846	25,846	28,124	29,608	31,218
Public safety		20,076	20,895	22,485	27,094	27,350	27,350	30,945	32,145	33,980
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		4,697	4,503	4,322	7,028	6,773	6,773	7,029	7,395	7,804
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		151,912	153,568	144,388	178,613	180,897	180,897	189,077	197,087	205,702
Planning and development		21,459	22,608	23,294	32,200	32,688	32,688	35,369	37,321	39,418
Road transport		127,992	128,501	118,220	142,663	144,936	144,936	150,110	155,965	162,263
Environmental protection		2,462	2,458	2,873	3,751	3,274	3,274	3,599	3,801	4,021
<i>Trading services</i>		521,612	561,289	578,291	640,873	635,797	635,797	693,103	741,684	789,292
Energy sources		289,816	327,840	323,596	362,614	345,206	345,206	386,700	417,140	440,360
Water management		138,140	142,741	149,793	175,525	187,391	187,391	196,994	210,520	223,110
Waste water management		47,510	44,527	57,421	52,584	52,951	52,951	55,513	57,536	60,856
Waste management		46,145	46,180	47,481	50,149	50,249	50,249	53,895	56,487	64,966
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	876,001	931,383	993,700	1,109,759	1,115,733	1,115,733	1,208,825	1,279,043	1,354,095
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(16,630)	23,644	50,576	543	20,587	20,587	31,451	39,848	49,529

**Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		197,246	206,785	246,150	307,166	297,696	297,696	319,211	331,557	357,975
Executive and council		5,005	5,543	5,724	5,754	5,754	5,754	6,218	6,510	6,819
Mayor and Council		5,005	5,543	5,724	5,754	5,754	5,754	6,218	6,510	6,819
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		192,242	201,242	240,426	301,412	291,942	291,942	312,993	325,047	351,156
Administrative and Corporate Support		10,606	18,506	7,306	10,530	21,747	21,747	22,297	6,218	8,597
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		179,613	181,754	231,479	289,081	268,395	268,395	288,788	316,807	340,425
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		318	371	296	500	500	500	530	562	593
Information Technology		345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		1,359	610	1,345	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,378	1,461	1,541
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		16,595	19,620	22,808	22,966	22,966	22,966	39,159	28,956	24,797
Community and social services		7,081	9,455	8,464	11,482	11,482	11,482	17,332	17,985	13,277
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		656	513	490	300	300	300	318	337	356
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		6,424	8,942	7,975	11,182	11,182	11,182	17,014	17,648	12,921
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		4,312	1,874	5,717	4,546	4,546	4,546	14,615	3,378	3,504
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		565	(290)	625	1,356	1,356	1,356	1,750	197	207
Recreational Facilities		3,747	2,164	5,092	3,190	3,190	3,190	12,865	3,181	3,296
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,006	4,190	4,711	573	573	573	608	644	680
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1,006	4,190	4,711	573	573	573	608	644	680
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4,196	4,101	3,916	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,605	6,949	7,336
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		4,196	4,101	3,916	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,605	6,949	7,336
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		66,682	64,010	52,567	62,059	61,654	61,654	62,509	74,231	73,640
Planning and development		2,509	3,036	3,349	3,789	3,789	3,789	4,016	7,757	7,991
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		25	-	6	15	15	15	16	3,517	3,518
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		2,484	3,036	3,343	3,774	3,774	3,774	4,000	4,240	4,473
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		61,780	58,515	46,549	54,785	54,785	54,785	55,412	63,993	62,568
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		48,724	48,583	34,012	50,504	50,504	50,504	50,524	53,556	56,501
Taxi Ranks		13,056	9,932	12,537	4,281	4,281	4,281	4,887	9,837	6,067
Environmental protection		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		578,848	664,613	722,750	718,111	754,004	754,004	819,398	884,146	947,213
Energy sources		305,592	363,467	361,779	356,987	368,440	368,440	425,272	461,628	491,802
Electricity		305,592	363,467	361,779	356,987	368,440	368,440	425,272	461,628	491,802
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		161,383	196,132	222,003	254,425	255,425	255,425	273,966	292,280	309,629
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		161,383	196,132	222,003	254,425	255,425	255,425	273,966	292,280	309,629
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		66,410	58,519	87,583	61,035	84,352	84,352	70,925	74,604	82,050
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		63,668	58,519	87,583	61,035	84,352	84,352	70,925	74,604	82,050
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		2,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		45,463	46,495	51,384	45,665	45,787	45,787	49,234	55,634	63,731
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		45,463	46,495	51,384	45,665	45,787	45,787	49,234	55,634	63,731
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>859,371</b>	<b>955,028</b>	<b>1,044,276</b>	<b>1,110,302</b>	<b>1,136,320</b>	<b>1,136,320</b>	<b>1,240,276</b>	<b>1,318,891</b>	<b>1,403,624</b>

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		146,173	159,511	210,540	214,988	223,522	223,522	240,564	252,777	266,750
Executive and council		24,075	30,026	33,123	37,354	43,854	43,854	43,263	44,824	47,307
Mayor and Council		20,728	23,631	24,654	31,601	30,489	30,489	29,204	30,036	31,750
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3,348	6,395	8,469	5,754	13,366	13,366	14,059	14,788	15,557
Finance and administration		122,098	129,484	177,416	177,633	179,667	179,667	197,302	207,953	219,443
Administrative and Corporate Support		42,048	47,288	54,972	69,333	69,368	69,368	77,788	82,167	86,851
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		56,821	55,796	94,509	71,369	73,564	73,564	78,242	82,414	86,775
Fleet Management		3,107	3,189	2,587	3,917	3,953	3,953	4,390	4,638	4,906
Human Resources		10,623	11,402	12,060	15,409	15,350	15,350	17,228	18,163	19,207
Information Technology		4,383	6,979	8,617	11,265	11,055	11,055	12,269	12,804	13,508
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		795	1,183	2,643	3,342	3,348	3,348	3,971	4,152	4,365
Property Services		4,320	3,648	2,029	2,999	3,029	3,029	3,413	3,615	3,831
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		56,304	57,016	60,482	75,285	75,517	75,517	86,080	87,495	92,351
Community and social services		10,308	11,459	12,864	15,501	15,548	15,548	19,982	18,346	19,348
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		625	807	750	966	964	964	1,215	1,275	1,339
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		9,683	10,652	12,114	14,535	14,584	14,584	18,767	17,071	18,009
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		21,223	20,160	20,810	25,662	25,846	25,846	28,124	29,608	31,218
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		18,233	17,400	17,983	22,295	22,331	22,331	24,325	25,612	27,009
Recreational Facilities		2,990	2,760	2,827	3,367	3,514	3,514	3,799	3,997	4,209
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		20,076	20,895	22,485	27,094	27,350	27,350	30,945	32,145	33,980
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		20,076	20,895	22,485	27,094	27,350	27,350	30,945	32,145	33,980
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4,697	4,503	4,322	7,028	6,773	6,773	7,029	7,395	7,804
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		4,697	4,503	4,322	7,028	6,773	6,773	7,029	7,395	7,804
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		151,912	153,568	144,388	178,613	180,897	180,897	189,077	197,087	205,702
Planning and development		21,459	22,608	23,294	32,200	32,688	32,688	35,369	37,321	39,418
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		12,193	12,212	14,121	20,315	20,787	20,787	22,290	23,496	24,790
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		9,266	10,396	9,173	11,885	11,901	11,901	13,079	13,825	14,628
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		127,992	128,501	118,220	142,663	144,936	144,936	150,110	155,965	162,263
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		65,816	66,621	59,037	73,188	75,503	75,503	77,514	79,667	81,953
Roads		62,175	61,881	59,183	69,475	69,433	69,433	72,596	76,298	80,310
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2,462	2,458	2,873	3,751	3,274	3,274	3,599	3,801	4,021
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		2,462	2,458	2,873	3,751	3,274	3,274	3,599	3,801	4,021
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		521,612	561,289	578,291	640,873	635,797	635,797	693,103	741,684	789,292
Energy sources		289,816	327,840	323,596	362,614	345,206	345,206	386,700	417,140	440,360
Electricity		289,816	327,840	323,596	362,614	345,206	345,206	386,700	417,140	440,360
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		138,140	142,741	149,793	175,525	187,391	187,391	196,994	210,520	223,110
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		138,140	142,741	149,793	175,525	187,391	187,391	196,994	210,520	223,110
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		47,510	44,527	57,421	52,584	52,951	52,951	55,513	57,536	60,856
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		41,822	38,844	47,394	37,586	37,913	37,913	39,487	40,634	43,013
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		5,688	5,683	10,027	14,998	15,038	15,038	16,027	16,902	17,843
Waste management		46,145	46,180	47,481	50,149	50,249	50,249	53,895	56,487	64,966
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	2,970	3,614	13,598	13,598	14,836	15,440	16,140
Solid Waste Removal		46,145	46,180	44,511	46,535	36,651	36,651	39,059	41,048	48,826
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>876,001</b>	<b>931,383</b>	<b>993,700</b>	<b>1,109,759</b>	<b>1,115,733</b>	<b>1,115,733</b>	<b>1,208,825</b>	<b>1,279,043</b>	<b>1,354,095</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(16,630)</b>	<b>23,644</b>	<b>50,576</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>31,451</b>	<b>39,848</b>	<b>49,529</b>

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - executive council		18,710	26,251	20,885	14,850	26,189	26,189	29,149	12,970	13,764
Vote 2 - corporate services		2,226	1,049	1,596	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,915	2,030	2,141
Vote 3 - financial services		180,369	195,523	231,475	262,395	268,395	268,395	288,788	316,807	340,425
Vote 4 - development & planning		2,509	3,036	3,349	3,789	3,789	3,789	4,016	7,757	7,991
Vote 5 - health		4,196	4,101	3,915	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,605	6,949	7,336
Vote 6 - community & social services		11,393	12,346	14,147	16,028	16,028	16,028	31,947	21,863	19,281
Vote 7 - public safety		49,729	53,723	38,696	51,077	51,077	51,077	51,132	54,200	57,181
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - environmental protection		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
Vote 10 - waste water management		65,872	57,461	90,160	65,900	84,352	84,352	75,812	84,441	88,117
Vote 11 - solid waste management		45,136	44,005	49,987	49,853	45,665	45,665	48,150	54,442	62,419
Vote 12 - roads & transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - water services		161,383	195,361	220,434	262,551	255,425	255,425	272,902	291,125	308,392
Vote 14 - electricity		307,304	349,782	359,623	367,921	369,868	369,868	426,780	463,226	493,496
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>851,221</b>	<b>945,095</b>	<b>1,036,936</b>	<b>1,106,021</b>	<b>1,132,039</b>	<b>1,132,039</b>	<b>1,240,276</b>	<b>1,318,891</b>	<b>1,403,624</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - executive council		30,230	40,676	46,392	57,482	63,362	63,362	68,151	71,165	75,174
Vote 2 - corporate services		36,014	40,373	43,519	52,602	52,578	52,578	58,916	62,000	65,505
Vote 3 - financial services		56,821	52,312	94,506	71,369	73,564	73,564	78,242	82,414	86,775
Vote 4 - development & planning		21,459	22,608	23,294	32,200	32,688	32,688	35,369	37,321	39,418
Vote 5 - health		4,697	4,503	4,321	7,028	6,773	6,773	7,029	7,395	7,804
Vote 6 - community & social services		38,242	38,355	42,052	50,771	51,488	51,488	58,439	58,850	62,073
Vote 7 - public safety		85,893	93,254	81,495	100,282	102,853	102,853	108,459	111,812	115,933
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - environmental protection		2,462	2,458	2,873	3,751	3,274	3,274	3,599	3,801	4,021
Vote 10 - waste water management		47,510	44,527	57,420	52,584	52,951	52,951	55,513	57,536	60,856
Vote 11 - solid waste management		46,145	49,570	48,342	50,149	50,249	50,249	53,895	56,487	64,966
Vote 12 - roads & transport		65,282	65,070	62,084	73,392	73,386	73,386	76,985	80,936	85,217
Vote 13 - water services		138,140	142,741	149,731	175,525	187,391	187,391	196,994	210,520	223,110
Vote 14 - electricity		303,107	334,936	337,683	382,626	365,177	365,177	407,233	438,805	463,244
Vote 15 -		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>876,001</b>	<b>931,383</b>	<b>993,711</b>	<b>1,109,759</b>	<b>1,115,733</b>	<b>1,115,733</b>	<b>1,208,825</b>	<b>1,279,043</b>	<b>1,354,095</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(24,780)</b>	<b>13,712</b>	<b>43,225</b>	<b>(3,738)</b>	<b>16,306</b>	<b>16,306</b>	<b>31,451</b>	<b>39,848</b>	<b>49,529</b>

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - executive council		18,710	26,251	20,885	14,850	26,189	26,189	29,149	12,970	13,764
1.1 - municipal manager		4,906	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.2 - councillors		4,906	5,538	5,724	5,754	5,754	5,754	6,218	6,510	6,819
1.3 - speakers office		—	—	(3)	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.4 - office of the mayor		99	5	(0)	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.5 - savannna		8,799	20,707	15,164	9,096	20,435	20,435	22,931	6,460	6,945
Vote 2 - corporate services		2,226	1,049	1,596	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,915	2,030	2,141
2.1 - corporate services admin		203	67	(7)	6	6	6	7	7	8
2.2 - council building		1,359	610	1,345	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,378	1,461	1,541
2.3 - pro		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.4 - it services		345	—	(27)	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.5 - performance audit		—	—	(3)	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.6 - human resources		318	371	288	500	500	500	530	562	593
Vote 3 - financial services		180,369	195,523	231,475	262,395	268,395	268,395	288,788	316,807	340,425
3.1 - financial sercices - administration		180,369	195,523	230,919	262,395	268,395	268,395	288,788	316,807	340,425
3.2 - financial services - revenue		—	—	556	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.3 - financial services - expenditure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - development & planning		2,509	3,036	3,349	3,789	3,789	3,789	4,016	7,757	7,991
4.1 - development & planning		25	—	6	15	15	15	16	3,517	3,518
4.2 - building control		1,952	1,805	1,873	1,974	1,974	1,974	2,092	2,218	2,340
4.3 - town planning		532	1,231	1,470	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,908	2,022	2,134
Vote 5 - health		4,196	4,101	3,915	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,605	6,949	7,336
5.1 - clinic randvaal		2,531	2,630	1,279	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,604	1,671	1,755
5.2 - clinic meyerton		444	348	1,042	2,205	2,205	2,205	2,762	2,911	3,075
5.3 - clinic kookrus		1,221	1,124	1,594	2,298	2,298	2,298	2,239	2,368	2,506
Vote 6 - community & social services		11,393	12,346	14,147	16,028	16,028	16,028	31,947	21,863	19,281
6.1 - library meyerton		5,472	8,090	7,134	9,724	9,724	9,724	11,240	13,048	8,963
6.2 - libaray henley on klip		60	132	98	429	429	429	800	800	800
6.3 - library walkerville		63	77	649	729	729	729	800	800	800
6.4 - library randvaal		55	55	92	100	100	100	800	800	800
6.5 - library sicelo		159	194	—	100	100	100	1,300	1,300	658
6.6 - lakeside library		617	393	—	100	100	100	900	900	900
6.7 - library bonte bonke.		—	—	—	—	—	—	1,175	—	—
6.8 - library Savanna City		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.9 - library Mamello		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.10 - social services admin		—	—	(0)	—	—	—	—	500	2,500
6.11 - parks		565	610	594	1,356	1,356	1,356	1,750	197	207
6.12 - swimming pool		172	141	162	250	250	250	265	281	296
6.13 - sport & recreation		3,575	2,022	4,930	2,940	2,940	2,940	12,600	2,900	3,000
6.14 - cemeteries		656	630	490	300	300	300	318	337	356
Vote 7 - public safety		49,729	53,723	38,696	51,077	51,077	51,077	51,132	54,200	57,181
7.1 - traffic		48,724	49,267	34,012	50,504	50,504	50,504	50,524	53,556	56,501
7.2 - fire		1,006	4,455	4,684	573	573	573	608	644	680



Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Vote 9 - environmental protection</b>		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
9.1 - environmental services		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
<b>Vote 10 - waste water management</b>		65,872	57,461	90,160	65,900	84,352	84,352	75,812	84,441	88,117
10.1 - SEWER CONNECTIONS AND EXTENSIONS		63,130	57,461	84,660	65,900	84,352	84,352	70,925	74,604	82,050
10.2 - purification		2,742	-	5,500	-	-	-	4,887	9,837	6,067
<b>Vote 11 - solid waste management</b>		45,136	44,005	49,987	49,853	45,665	45,665	48,150	54,442	62,419
11.1 - LAND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		45,136	44,005	49,987	49,853	45,665	45,665	48,150	54,442	62,419
11.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - roads &amp; transport</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - roads & stormwater										
12.2 - transport & mechanical workshop										
12.3 - storm water										
<b>Vote 13 - water services</b>		161,383	195,361	220,434	262,551	255,425	255,425	272,902	291,125	308,392
13.1 - water		161,383	195,361	220,434	262,551	255,425	255,425	272,902	291,125	308,392
<b>Vote 14 - electricity</b>		307,304	349,782	359,623	367,921	369,868	369,868	426,780	463,226	493,496
14.1 - electricity		305,592	348,036	357,871	366,493	368,440	368,440	425,267	461,623	491,796
14.2 - engineering admin		1,712	1,746	1,753	1,428	1,428	1,428	1,513	1,603	1,699
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	851,221	945,095	1,036,936	1,106,021	1,132,039	1,132,039	1,240,276	1,318,891	1,403,624

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - executive council</b>	1	<b>30,230</b>	<b>40,676</b>	<b>46,392</b>	<b>57,482</b>	<b>63,362</b>	<b>63,362</b>	<b>68,151</b>	<b>71,165</b>	<b>75,174</b>
1.1 - municipal manager		3,348	6,395	8,469	5,754	13,366	13,366	14,059	14,788	15,557
1.2 - councillors		12,072	13,052	14,491	15,549	15,587	15,587	13,132	13,904	14,732
1.3 - speakers office		3,875	3,945	4,092	5,366	5,248	5,248	5,240	5,498	5,806
1.4 - office of the mayor		4,781	6,634	6,068	10,686	9,653	9,653	10,832	10,634	11,212
1.5 - savanna		6,155	10,649	13,272	20,128	19,508	19,508	24,888	26,341	27,866
<b>Vote 2 - corporate services</b>		<b>36,014</b>	<b>40,373</b>	<b>43,519</b>	<b>52,602</b>	<b>52,578</b>	<b>52,578</b>	<b>58,916</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>65,505</b>
2.1 - corporate services admin		12,857	14,232	15,054	16,218	16,368	16,368	17,485	18,464	19,526
2.2 - council building		4,320	3,648	2,029	2,999	3,029	3,029	3,413	3,615	3,831
2.3 - pro		795	1,183	2,643	3,342	3,348	3,348	3,971	4,152	4,365
2.4 - it services		4,383	6,979	8,590	11,265	11,055	11,055	12,269	12,804	13,508
2.5 - performance audit		3,035	2,930	3,151	3,368	3,428	3,428	4,550	4,802	5,068
2.6 - human resources		10,623	11,402	12,051	15,409	15,350	15,350	17,228	18,163	19,207
<b>Vote 3 - financial services</b>		<b>56,821</b>	<b>52,312</b>	<b>94,506</b>	<b>71,369</b>	<b>73,564</b>	<b>73,564</b>	<b>78,242</b>	<b>82,414</b>	<b>86,775</b>
3.1 - financial services - administration		56,821	52,312	61,099	31,063	32,699	32,699	34,765	36,678	38,441
3.2 - financial services - revenue		-	-	17,140	19,691	20,093	20,093	21,050	22,179	23,434
3.3 - financial services - expenditure		-	-	16,267	20,615	20,771	20,771	22,428	23,557	24,899
<b>Vote 4 - development &amp; planning</b>		<b>21,459</b>	<b>22,608</b>	<b>23,294</b>	<b>32,200</b>	<b>32,688</b>	<b>32,688</b>	<b>35,369</b>	<b>37,321</b>	<b>39,418</b>
4.1 - development & planning		12,193	12,212	14,961	20,315	20,787	20,787	22,290	23,496	24,790
4.2 - building control		7,027	8,229	6,141	8,252	8,183	8,183	9,018	9,541	10,101
4.3 - town planning		2,238	2,167	2,192	3,633	3,718	3,718	4,061	4,283	4,527
<b>Vote 5 - health</b>		<b>4,697</b>	<b>4,503</b>	<b>4,321</b>	<b>7,028</b>	<b>6,773</b>	<b>6,773</b>	<b>7,029</b>	<b>7,395</b>	<b>7,804</b>
5.1 - clinic randvaal		2,827	2,863	643	6,682	6,396	6,396	6,608	6,953	7,340
5.2 - clinic meyerton		488	477	2,130	287	315	315	356	373	391
5.3 - clinic kookrus		1,381	1,163	1,548	59	62	62	65	69	72
<b>Vote 6 - community &amp; social services</b>		<b>38,242</b>	<b>38,355</b>	<b>42,052</b>	<b>50,771</b>	<b>51,488</b>	<b>51,488</b>	<b>58,439</b>	<b>58,850</b>	<b>62,073</b>
6.1 - library meyerton		6,008	6,418	9,597	11,191	11,170	11,170	14,880	13,005	13,739
6.2 - libaray henley on klip		587	905	736	1,031	1,054	1,054	1,273	1,340	1,414
6.3 - library walkerville		848	863	656	753	737	737	783	823	869
6.4 - library randvaal		1,043	1,061	656	773	824	824	863	907	955
6.5 - library sicelo		140	114	151	239	285	285	362	373	388
6.6 - lakeside library		1,056	1,291	306	477	427	427	502	515	532
6.7 - library bonte bonke.		-	-	10	71	86	86	104	108	113
6.8 - library Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - library Mamello		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - social services admin		6,711	6,736	8,412	9,607	10,094	10,094	10,334	10,895	11,507
6.11 - parks		18,233	17,400	17,951	22,295	22,331	22,331	24,325	25,612	27,009
6.12 - swimming pool		1,045	1,059	1,053	1,246	1,223	1,223	1,302	1,376	1,456
6.13 - sport & recreation		1,946	1,701	1,775	2,121	2,291	2,291	2,497	2,621	2,754
6.14 - cemeties		625	807	750	966	964	964	1,215	1,275	1,339
<b>Vote 7 - public safety</b>		<b>85,893</b>	<b>93,254</b>	<b>81,495</b>	<b>100,282</b>	<b>102,853</b>	<b>102,853</b>	<b>108,459</b>	<b>111,812</b>	<b>115,933</b>
7.1 - traffic		65,816	72,360	59,037	73,188	75,503	75,503	77,514	79,667	81,953
7.2 - fire		20,076	20,895	22,458	27,094	27,350	27,350	30,945	32,145	33,980

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Vote 9 - environmental protection</b>		2,462	2,458	2,873	3,751	3,274	3,274	3,599	3,801	4,021
9.1 - environmental services		2,462	2,458	2,873	3,751	3,274	3,274	3,599	3,801	4,021
<b>Vote 10 - waste water management</b>		47,510	44,527	57,420	52,584	52,951	52,951	55,513	57,536	60,856
10.1 - SEWER CONNECTIONS AND EXTENSIONS		41,822	38,844	47,393	37,586	37,913	37,913	39,487	40,634	43,013
10.2 - purification		5,688	5,683	10,027	14,998	15,038	15,038	16,027	16,902	17,843
<b>Vote 11 - solid waste management</b>		46,145	49,570	48,342	50,149	50,249	50,249	53,895	56,487	64,966
11.1 - LAND		-	-	2,970	3,614	13,598	13,598	14,836	15,440	16,140
11.2 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		46,136	46,180	44,475	46,535	36,651	36,651	39,059	41,048	48,826
11.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		9	3,390	896	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - roads &amp; transport</b>		65,282	65,070	62,084	73,392	73,386	73,386	76,985	80,936	85,217
12.1 - roads & stormwater		62,175	61,881	59,530	69,475	69,433	69,433	72,596	76,298	80,310
12.2 - transport & mechanical workshop		3,107	3,189	2,555	3,917	3,953	3,953	4,390	4,638	4,906
12.3 - storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - water services</b>		138,140	142,741	149,731	175,525	187,391	187,391	196,994	210,520	223,110
13.1 - water		138,140	142,741	149,731	175,525	187,391	187,391	196,994	210,520	223,110
<b>Vote 14 - electricity</b>		303,107	334,936	337,683	382,626	365,177	365,177	407,233	438,805	463,244
14.1 - electricity		289,816	325,585	323,544	362,614	345,206	345,206	386,700	417,140	440,360
14.2 - engineering admin		13,290	9,351	14,138	20,012	19,971	19,971	20,532	21,665	22,884
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	876,001	931,383	993,711	1,109,759	1,115,733	1,115,733	1,208,825	1,279,043	1,354,095
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(24,780)	13,712	43,225	(3,738)	16,306	16,306	31,451	39,848	49,529

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2		146,376	166,908	194,658	206,625	205,908	205,908	175,356	222,422	244,664	261,790
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		273,891	326,203	326,502	353,704	349,198	349,198	298,943	394,642	432,341	454,864
Service charges - water revenue	2		142,408	164,490	183,111	205,140	198,013	198,013	193,022	214,304	232,516	249,069
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		34,494	34,292	38,450	42,429	41,474	41,474	37,453	44,378	48,815	53,697
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		29,869	31,790	36,023	41,970	38,362	38,362	33,423	41,047	45,152	49,667
Rental of facilities and equipment			1,359	610	1,345	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,042	1,378	1,461	1,541
Interest earned - external investments			7,611	10,377	14,725	6,959	12,959	12,959	4,454	13,736	14,561	15,361
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			11,254	8,312	9,181	7,529	7,529	7,529	10,220	7,829	8,148	8,457
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			48,424	49,049	34,362	50,342	50,342	50,342	1,323	50,353	53,374	56,309
Licences and permits			-	20	1	41	41	41	-	43	46	48
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies			84,177	92,056	105,174	119,802	131,735	131,735	111,104	149,443	140,927	154,741
Other revenue	2		34,322	16,083	28,805	9,239	9,383	9,383	6,622	9,946	10,543	11,123
Gains on disposal of PPE			372	145	279	-	-	-	(104)	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			<b>814,559</b>	<b>900,334</b>	<b>972,616</b>	<b>1,045,079</b>	<b>1,046,243</b>	<b>1,046,243</b>	<b>872,858</b>	<b>1,149,520</b>	<b>1,232,547</b>	<b>1,316,668</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs	2		203,225	209,421	225,728	288,593	289,703	289,703	217,114	319,875	339,027	359,329
Remuneration of councillors			9,549	10,628	11,726	12,390	12,427	12,427	10,415	12,390	13,133	13,921
Debt impairment	3		83,124	90,942	73,894	87,815	87,815	87,815	23,025	91,751	95,275	97,938
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		112,758	116,486	122,503	117,244	117,244	117,244	101,565	123,106	129,262	135,725
Finance charges			18,888	16,541	17,080	25,943	25,943	25,943	9,830	21,547	21,994	23,635
Bulk purchases	2		239,020	324,848	347,657	373,213	369,479	369,479	327,331	418,042	452,416	478,613
Other materials	8		-	-	12,939	13,638	15,019	15,019	11,627	15,722	16,272	22,686
Contracted services			48,945	108,550	117,702	135,741	133,800	133,800	71,537	138,723	145,029	152,280
Transfers and subsidies			221	477	275	287	587	587	472	587	607	637
Other expenditure	4, 5		159,615	53,319	64,207	54,895	63,714	63,714	37,300	67,083	66,028	69,331
Loss on disposal of PPE			657	174	-	-	-	-	129	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>876,001</b>	<b>931,383</b>	<b>993,711</b>	<b>1,109,759</b>	<b>1,115,733</b>	<b>1,115,733</b>	<b>810,345</b>	<b>1,208,825</b>	<b>1,279,043</b>	<b>1,354,095</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			(61,443)	(31,049)	(21,094)	(64,680)	(69,489)	(69,489)	62,513	(59,304)	(46,496)	(37,427)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			44,813	54,694	71,670	65,223	90,077	90,077	97,097	90,756	86,344	86,957
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			<b>(16,630)</b>	<b>23,644</b>	<b>50,576</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>159,610</b>	<b>31,451</b>	<b>39,848</b>	<b>49,529</b>
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>			<b>(16,630)</b>	<b>23,644</b>	<b>50,576</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>159,610</b>	<b>31,451</b>	<b>39,848</b>	<b>49,529</b>
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>			<b>(16,630)</b>	<b>23,644</b>	<b>50,576</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>159,610</b>	<b>31,451</b>	<b>39,848</b>	<b>49,529</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>			<b>(16,630)</b>	<b>23,644</b>	<b>50,576</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>20,587</b>	<b>159,610</b>	<b>31,451</b>	<b>39,848</b>	<b>49,529</b>

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - executive council		–	–	9,592	2,900	2,113	2,113	(858)	–	–	–
Vote 2 - corporate services		169	99	1,361	800	784	784	393	30	30	30
Vote 3 - financial services		33	37	23	40	40	40	39	30	32	35
Vote 4 - development & planning		–	–	208	20	20	20	19	10	10	20
Vote 5 - health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - community & social services		2,074	2,724	7,810	4,965	6,160	6,160	1,001	22,465	6,035	6,585
Vote 7 - public safety		229	4,612	6,458	1,057	1,862	1,862	1,072	50	65	150
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - waste water management		15,582	12,380	20,909	4,950	6,741	6,741	3,378	2,200	2,470	8,050
Vote 11 - solid waste management		180	16	347	3,550	650	650	998	5,340	12,730	18,130
Vote 12 - roads & transport		11,784	2,518	23,677	5,346	11,090	11,090	6,533	9,325	12,447	10,017
Vote 13 - water services		2,496	11,426	18,960	24,045	18,954	18,954	11,881	9,700	12,525	13,700
Vote 14 - electricity		12,007	19,151	12,885	3,600	3,957	3,957	2,986	3,110	3,110	8,110
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	44,553	52,964	102,231	51,273	52,370	52,370	27,443	52,260	49,454	64,827
Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - executive council		2,502	1,377	898	1,500	2,540	2,540	303	850	–	500
Vote 2 - corporate services		1,831	3,469	134	90	1,337	1,337	1,159	4,382	1,550	1,600
Vote 3 - financial services		338	105	–	89	2,089	2,089	84	–	–	–
Vote 4 - development & planning		–	38	–	–	–	–	–	250	3,500	3,500
Vote 5 - health		–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - community & social services		4,612	2,367	176	2,955	3,055	3,055	831	1,860	9,140	5,920
Vote 7 - public safety		810	578	–	2,750	2,750	2,750	335	2,743	3,493	2,398
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - waste water management		6,772	1,666	4,137	7,740	10,740	10,740	5,316	10,766	8,100	3,000
Vote 11 - solid waste management		5,468	9,144	–	3,505	3,505	3,505	1,023	660	5,700	10,592
Vote 12 - roads & transport		2,921	4,100	12,850	14,000	14,230	14,230	–	6,030	5,000	6,500
Vote 13 - water services		9,644	7,703	7,520	11,710	31,378	31,378	27,933	25,520	23,062	20,500
Vote 14 - electricity		3,465	7,426	12,975	14,550	20,767	20,767	812	29,863	30,100	31,508
Vote 15 -		–	–	9,930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		38,363	37,978	48,618	58,889	92,391	92,391	37,796	82,924	89,645	86,018
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		82,916	90,942	150,849	110,162	144,761	144,761	65,238	135,184	139,099	150,845
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		5,419	4,296	14,709	5,729	9,312	9,312	2,307	5,602	2,772	5,295
Executive and council		80	586	445	–	750	750	–	400	–	500
Finance and administration		5,339	142	23	5,729	8,562	8,562	2,307	5,202	2,772	4,795
Internal audit		–	3,568	14,241	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		6,505	11,077	13,098	10,377	13,177	13,177	2,732	24,840	17,005	11,333
Community and social services		2,121	3,897	1,550	4,300	4,294	4,294	703	7,375	9,620	4,420
Sport and recreation		4,019	1,198	6,038	3,370	4,571	4,571	900	16,700	4,405	4,965
Public safety		365	5,191	5,510	2,707	4,312	4,312	1,129	765	2,980	1,948
Housing		–	791	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		15,379	6,656	37,772	20,466	25,640	25,640	6,830	17,643	20,485	18,087
Planning and development		–	38	208	20	20	20	19	260	3,510	3,520
Road transport		15,379	6,618	37,564	20,446	25,620	25,620	6,811	17,383	16,975	14,567
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		55,614	68,913	84,971	73,590	96,632	96,632	53,369	87,099	98,837	116,130
Energy sources		15,472	26,578	25,728	18,090	24,664	24,664	3,738	32,913	33,200	39,608
Water management		12,140	19,130	26,480	35,755	50,332	50,332	39,814	35,220	35,587	34,200
Waste water management		22,354	14,046	25,046	12,690	17,481	17,481	8,694	12,966	11,620	13,600
Waste management		5,648	9,160	7,717	7,055	4,155	4,155	1,123	6,000	18,430	28,722
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	82,916	90,942	150,550	110,162	144,761	144,761	65,238	135,184	139,099	150,845
Funded by:											
National Government		34,656	36,602	37,435	52,773	59,226	59,226	27,743	79,931	75,224	81,037
Provincial Government		2,236	3,621	19,920	4,300	4,250	4,250	686	6,875	9,620	4,420
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		10,811	9,391	13,494	8,150	26,601	26,601	–	3,950	1,500	1,500
Transfers recognised - capital	4	47,703	49,614	70,849	65,223	90,077	90,077	28,429	90,756	86,344	86,957
Borrowing	6	27,797	11,735	56,063	32,650	37,830	37,830	29,581	29,750	36,560	48,820
Internally generated funds		7,416	29,592	23,638	12,289	16,854	16,854	7,228	14,678	16,195	16,418
Total Capital Funding	7	82,916	90,942	150,550	110,162	144,761	144,761	65,238	135,184	139,099	152,195

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - executive council</b>		-	-	9,592	2,900	2,113	2,113	(858)	-	-	-
1.1 - municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - speakers office		-	-	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - office of the mayor		-	-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - savanna		-	-	9,147	2,900	2,113	2,113	(858)	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - corporate services</b>		169	99	1,361	800	784	784	393	30	30	30
2.1 - corporate services admin		169	-	194	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
2.2 - council building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - it services		-	-	999	800	784	784	393	-	-	-
2.5 - performance audit		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - human resources		-	99	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - financial services</b>		33	37	23	40	40	40	39	30	32	35
3.1 - financial services - administration		33	37	20	30	30	30	29	30	32	35
3.2 - financial services - revenue		-	-	4	10	10	10	10	-	-	-
3.3 - financial services - expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - development &amp; planning</b>		-	-	208	20	20	20	19	10	10	20
4.1 - development & planning		-	-	208	20	20	20	19	10	10	20
4.2 - building control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - clinic randvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - clinic meyerton		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - clinic kookrus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - community &amp; social services</b>		2,074	2,724	7,810	4,965	6,160	6,160	1,001	22,465	6,035	6,585
6.1 - library meyerton		-	1,592	242	600	610	610	26	1,100	800	600
6.2 - library henley on klip		-	-	673	150	159	159	3	600	-	-
6.3 - library walkerville		-	-	76	150	155	155	43	800	200	200
6.4 - library randvaal		-	-	92	150	155	155	2	800	200	200
6.5 - library sicelo		-	-	142	250	250	250	20	800	300	300
6.6 - lakeside library		-	-	150	250	250	250	7	900	300	300
6.7 - library bonte bonke.		-	-	-	-	5	5	-	375	-	-
6.8 - library Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - library Mamello		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - social services admin		-	-	398	50	20	20	2	250	100	20
6.11 - parks		512	9	1,188	545	435	435	148	3,740	1,235	1,965
6.12 - swimming pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.13 - sport & recreation		1,561	1,123	4,850	2,820	4,121	4,121	749	12,600	2,900	3,000
6.14 - cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - public safety</b>		229	4,612	6,458	1,057	1,862	1,862	1,072	50	65	150
7.1 - traffic		35	653	947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - fire		194	3,959	5,510	1,057	1,862	1,862	1,072	50	65	150

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
<b>Vote 9 - environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - waste water management</b>		15,582	12,380	20,909	4,950	6,741	6,741	3,378	2,200	2,470	8,050
10.1 - SEWER CONNECTIONS AND EXTENSIONS		15,582	12,157	18,283	2,550	4,796	4,796	2,412	1,200	1,270	6,850
10.2 - purification		-	223	2,626	2,400	1,945	1,945	966	1,000	1,200	1,200
<b>Vote 11 - solid waste management</b>		180	16	347	3,550	650	650	998	5,340	12,730	18,130
11.1 - LAND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,020	12,020	17,020
11.2 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		180	16	347	3,550	650	650	998	3,320	710	1,110
11.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - roads &amp; transport</b>		11,784	2,518	23,677	5,346	11,090	11,090	6,533	9,325	12,447	10,017
12.1 - roads & stormwater		11,784	2,518	23,677	5,346	11,090	11,090	6,533	9,325	11,897	7,967
12.2 - transport & mechanical workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	2,050
12.3 - storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - water services</b>		2,496	11,426	18,960	24,045	18,954	18,954	11,881	9,700	12,525	13,700
13.1 - water		2,496	11,426	18,960	24,045	18,954	18,954	11,881	9,700	12,525	13,700
<b>Vote 14 - electricity</b>		12,007	19,151	12,885	3,600	3,957	3,957	2,986	3,110	3,110	8,110
14.1 - electricity		12,007	19,151	12,753	3,570	3,897	3,897	2,926	3,100	3,100	8,100
14.2 - engineering admin		-	-	132	30	60	60	60	10	10	10
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		44,553	52,964	102,231	51,273	52,370	52,370	27,443	52,260	49,454	64,827

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
Vote 1 - executive council		2,502	1,377	898	1,500	2,540	2,540	303	850	-	500
1.1 - municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - speakers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
1.4 - office of the mayor		80	586	-	-	750	750	-	-	-	500
1.5 - savanna		2,423	791	898	1,500	1,790	1,790	303	450	-	-
Vote 2 - corporate services		1,831	3,469	134	90	1,337	1,337	1,159	4,382	1,550	1,600
2.1 - corporate services admin		89	120	96	90	1,261	1,261	1,149	3,000	200	200
2.2 - council building		345	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - it services		1,212	3,244	38	-	16	16	9	1,382	1,350	1,400
2.5 - performance audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - human resources		185	70	-	-	60	60	1	-	-	-
Vote 3 - financial services		338	105	-	89	2,089	2,089	84	-	-	-
3.1 - financial services - administration		338	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - financial services - revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - financial services - expenditure		-	-	-	89	2,089	2,089	84	-	-	-
Vote 4 - development & planning		-	38	-	-	-	-	-	250	3,500	3,500
4.1 - development & planning		-	38	-	-	-	-	-	250	3,500	3,500
4.2 - building control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - health		-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - clinic randvaal		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - clinic meyerton		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - clinic kookrus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - community & social services		4,612	2,367	176	2,955	3,055	3,055	831	1,860	9,140	5,920
6.1 - library meyerton		1,178	1,353	-	1,950	1,900	1,900	290	-	1,010	1,010
6.2 - library henley on klip		60	132	-	400	400	400	4	200	300	200
6.3 - library walkerville		60	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - library randvaal		58	55	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
6.5 - library sicelo		149	194	-	-	5	5	4	500	5,010	110
6.6 - lakeside library		617	393	-	100	105	105	59	-	-	-
6.7 - library bonte bonke.		-	-	176	300	300	300	242	800	500	500
6.8 - library Savanna City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
6.9 - library Mamello		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
6.10 - social services admin		546	52	-	200	330	330	226	-	1,050	3,100
6.11 - parks		1,176	66	-	5	15	15	3	110	10	-
6.12 - swimming pool		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.13 - sport & recreation		769	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	260	-
6.14 - cemeteries		0	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - public safety		810	578	-	2,750	2,750	2,750	335	2,743	3,493	2,398
7.1 - traffic		639	578	-	1,100	300	300	279	2,028	578	600
7.2 - fire		171	-	-	1,650	2,450	2,450	57	715	2,915	1,798



Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Vote 9 - environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - waste water management		6,772	1,666	4,137	7,740	10,740	10,740	5,316	10,766	8,100	3,000
10.1 - SEWER CONNECTIONS AND EXTENSIONS		3,876	1,068	3,424	7,540	9,412	9,412	5,110	10,766	8,100	3,000
10.2 - purification		2,896	598	713	200	1,328	1,328	206	–	–	–
Vote 11 - solid waste management		5,468	9,144	–	3,505	3,505	3,505	1,023	660	5,700	10,592
11.1 - LAND		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,100	2,930
11.2 - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT		5,468	9,144	–	3,505	3,505	3,505	1,023	660	4,600	7,662
11.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - roads & transport		2,921	4,100	12,850	14,000	14,230	14,230	–	6,030	5,000	6,500
12.1 - roads & stormwater		2,921	4,100	12,850	14,000	14,230	14,230	–	6,030	4,500	6,000
12.2 - transport & mechanical workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500
12.3 - storm water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - water services		9,644	7,703	7,520	11,710	31,378	31,378	27,933	25,520	23,062	20,500
13.1 - water		9,644	7,703	7,520	11,710	31,378	31,378	27,933	25,520	23,062	20,500
Vote 14 - electricity		3,465	7,426	12,975	14,550	20,767	20,767	812	29,863	30,100	31,508
14.1 - electricity		2,163	7,375	12,975	14,520	20,767	20,767	812	29,813	30,100	31,508
14.2 - engineering admin		1,302	52	–	30	–	–	–	50	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		38,363	37,978	48,618	58,889	92,391	92,391	37,796	82,924	89,645	86,018
Total Capital Expenditure		82,916	90,942	150,849	110,162	144,761	144,761	65,238	135,184	139,099	150,845

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		99,999,501.64	130,090,873.68	201,984,116.28	134,558,174.00	136,760,926.00	136,760,926.00	283,781,468.68	210,852,523.00	238,245,139.00	273,595,469.20
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	102,863,644.82	116,571,631.00	126,780,543.00	124,408,791.00	101,997,605.00	101,997,605.00	129,972,755.26	107,301,480.46	113,203,061.89	119,429,230.29
Other debtors		19,568,586.00	27,146,660.00	42,575,433.00	29,986,200.00	75,826,170.00	75,826,170.00	73,762,237.45	79,769,133.00	84,156,435.00	88,785,039.00
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	9,415,822.32	9,334,758.80	8,601,317.57	10,311,174.00	9,031,383.00	9,031,383.00	16,122,170.03	9,501,015.00	10,023,571.00	10,574,867.13
Total current assets		231,847,554.78	283,143,923.48	379,941,409.85	299,264,339.00	323,616,084.00	323,616,084.00	503,638,631.42	407,424,151.46	445,628,206.89	492,384,605.62
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		46,565,939.65	46,569,574.27	46,569,574.00	46,569,574.00	46,569,574.00	46,569,574.10	36,639,574.27	46,569,574.10	46,569,574.10	46,569,574.10
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	2,012,136,314.89	1,981,950,460.95	2,004,551,613.79	2,018,458,613.00	2,032,068,152.90	2,032,068,153.00	1,978,873,987.67	2,044,145,679.05	2,053,982,887.00	2,069,102,882.39
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1,695,446.41	5,958,265.00	1,027,204.00	5,958,265.00	1,027,204.00	1,027,204.00	75,064.89	1,027,204.00	1,027,204.00	1,027,204.00
Other non-current assets		18,700.63	18,700.63	18,700.63	18,701.00	18,701.00	18,701.00	18,700.63	18,701.00	18,701.00	18,701.00
Total non current assets		2,060,416,401.58	2,034,497,000.85	2,052,167,092.42	2,071,005,153.00	2,079,683,631.90	2,079,683,632.10	2,015,607,327.46	2,091,761,158.15	2,101,598,366.10	2,116,718,361.49
TOTAL ASSETS		2,292,263,956.36	2,317,640,924.33	2,432,108,502.27	2,370,269,492.00	2,403,299,715.90	2,403,299,716.10	2,519,245,958.88	2,499,185,309.61	2,547,226,572.99	2,609,102,967.11
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	21,996,157.71	22,163,180.05	28,400,966.00	39,077,842.67	36,023,041.00	36,023,041.00	18,240,171.92	36,454,376.00	39,152,697.00	41,500,000.00
Consumer deposits		13,859,907.29	15,315,893.95	16,418,744.00	16,917,936.00	17,239,681.00	17,239,681.00	17,065,962.44	18,136,145.00	19,133,633.00	20,185,982.52
Trade and other payables	4	94,519,755.16	96,342,114.00	118,768,931.00	106,419,499.00	123,145,193.00	123,145,193.00	63,163,977.36	129,548,743.00	136,673,923.00	144,190,989.48
Provisions		2,251,341.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		132,627,161.38	133,821,188.00	163,588,641.00	162,415,277.67	176,407,915.00	176,407,915.00	98,470,111.72	184,139,264.00	194,960,253.00	205,876,972.00
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		144,748,221.12	137,558,344.98	161,835,734.00	154,535,475.33	156,608,093.00	156,608,262.00	161,317,559.12	149,840,129.00	143,447,342.00	140,905,343.28
Provisions		46,212,716.00	52,130,893.01	61,977,842.00	57,583,784.00	65,076,734.00	65,076,734.00	61,977,842.00	68,460,724.00	72,226,064.00	76,198,497.00
Total non current liabilities		190,960,937.12	189,689,237.99	223,813,576.00	212,119,259.33	221,684,827.00	221,684,996.00	223,295,401.12	218,300,853.00	215,673,406.00	217,103,840.28
TOTAL LIABILITIES		323,588,098.50	323,510,425.99	387,402,217.00	374,534,537.00	398,092,742.00	398,092,911.00	321,765,512.84	402,440,117.00	410,633,659.00	422,980,812.28
NET ASSETS	5	1,968,675,857.86	1,994,130,498.34	2,044,706,285.27	1,995,734,955.00	2,005,206,973.90	2,005,206,805.10	2,197,480,446.04	2,096,745,192.61	2,136,592,913.99	2,186,122,154.83
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,749,645,382.00	1,661,096,623.82	2,044,706,284.10	1,995,734,954.40	2,005,206,973.90	2,005,206,805.10	2,197,480,446.04	2,096,745,192.61	2,136,592,913.99	2,186,122,154.83
Reserves	4	219,030,475.86	333,033,874.52	1.17	0.60	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1,968,675,857.86	1,994,130,498.34	2,044,706,285.27	1,995,734,955.00	2,005,206,973.90	2,005,206,805.10	2,197,480,446.04	2,096,745,192.61	2,136,592,913.99	2,186,122,154.83

## Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
			146,376	148,881	121,588	190,461	190,461	190,461	175,356	222,422	244,664	261,790
			393,634	476,018	584,086	611,717	619,519	619,519	565,263	594,270	654,259	699,556
			90,215	67,262	75,970	20,795	18,912	18,912	10,658	61,720	65,423	69,021
	1		84,177	92,056	105,174	119,802	119,802	119,802	111,104	147,943	139,427	153,241
	1		38,704	41,797	60,939	65,223	71,676	71,676	97,097	88,306	86,344	86,957
			18,865	18,689	23,906	14,487	20,487	20,487	14,674	21,565	22,708	23,819
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
			(636,840)	(712,172)	(748,135)	(878,505)	(877,098)	(877,098)	(738,922)	(932,766)	(984,977)	(1,037,752)
			(18,888)	(18,796)	(17,080)	(25,943)	(25,943)	(25,943)	(9,830)	(21,547)	(21,994)	(23,635)
	1		(221)	(0)	(21,386)	(287)	(587)	(587)		(587)	(607)	(637)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			116,022	113,736	185,063	117,752	137,230	137,230	225,400	181,325	205,246	232,360
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
			-	347	715	-	-	-	1,634	3,950	1,500	1,500
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
			(80,075)	(76,969)	(140,620)	(110,162)	(144,761)	(144,761)	(65,238)	(135,184)	(139,099)	(150,845)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(80,075)	(76,622)	(139,905)	(110,162)	(144,761)	(144,761)	(63,604)	(131,234)	(137,599)	(149,345)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			0	15,253	51,715	31,900	33,973	33,973	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	836	-	-	648	-	-	-
Payments												
			(11,467)	(22,276)	(24,990)	(31,578)	(31,578)	(31,578)	(6,888)	(36,087)	(40,254)	(47,665)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(11,467)	(7,023)	26,724	1,158	2,394	2,394	(6,241)	(36,087)	(40,254)	(47,665)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			24,479	30,091	71,883	8,748	(5,136)	(5,136)	155,555	14,005	27,393	35,350
	2		75,520	100,000	130,091	125,810	201,984	201,984	128,226	196,848	210,853	238,245
	2		100,000	130,091	201,973	134,558	196,848	196,848	283,781	210,853	238,245	273,595

Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	100,000	130,091	201,984	134,558	196,848	196,848	283,781	210,853	238,245	273,595
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	–	(0)	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>100,000</b>	<b>130,091</b>	<b>201,984</b>	<b>134,558</b>	<b>196,848</b>	<b>196,848</b>	<b>283,781</b>	<b>210,853</b>	<b>238,245</b>	<b>273,595</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		24	–	208	356	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		7,487	6,670	5,121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(3,524)	(28,353)	(37,643)	(23,609)	(48,737)	(48,737)	(138,923)	(37,051)	(40,032)	(42,922)
Other provisions		69,918	52,634	157,567	143,470	168,854	168,854	98,018	120,434	130,135	142,529
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>73,905</b>	<b>30,951</b>	<b>125,254</b>	<b>120,217</b>	<b>120,117</b>	<b>120,117</b>	<b>(40,905)</b>	<b>83,383</b>	<b>90,103</b>	<b>99,607</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>26,094</b>	<b>99,140</b>	<b>76,730</b>	<b>14,341</b>	<b>76,730</b>	<b>76,730</b>	<b>324,687</b>	<b>127,470</b>	<b>148,142</b>	<b>173,989</b>

**Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	18,180	87,855	67,632	32,876	143,361	143,361	47,179	41,181	29,810
Roads Infrastructure		–	6,645	12,897	–	44,708	44,708	7,887	1,500	3,567
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500
Electrical Infrastructure		–	19,545	9,721	9,270	20,269	20,269	21,758	22,200	6,600
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	18,645	–	2,000	30,538	30,538	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	1,339	14,469	1,500	14,527	14,527	1,000	1,000	1,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	14,721	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	60,895	37,087	12,770	110,042	110,042	30,645	25,200	11,667
Community Facilities		–	2,142	7,300	3,277	3,556	3,556	1,375	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1,123	–	–	3,801	3,801	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	3,264	7,300	3,277	7,357	7,357	1,375	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	10	32	9,631	1,560	2,024	2,024	2,024	–	–	–
Investment properties		10	32	9,631	1,560	2,024	2,024	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	17,745	10,970	955	13,629	5,050	5,050	2,000	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,500	3,500	–
Other Assets		17,745	10,970	955	13,629	5,050	5,050	2,000	3,500	3,500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	436	4,329	255	1,640	–	–	455	1,000	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	–
Intangible Assets		436	4,329	255	1,640	–	455	2,000	3,500	1,000
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	300	200	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	3,698	665	–	1,995	1,995	2,156	636	525	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	814	3,729	–	4,129	4,129	1,198	2,045	3,338	–
Transport Assets	(10)	3,854	8,009	–	12,764	12,764	5,400	7,500	9,580	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,450	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	18,370	(57,487)	38,875	39,190	(41,426)	(41,426)	65,589	66,781	100,235
Roads Infrastructure		–	(6,726)	4,889	–	(24,226)	(24,226)	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	308	(27,759)	4,449	5,650	–	–	10,000	8,500	30,508	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	10,014	(11,426)	18,997	25,600	(8,501)	(8,501)	31,720	31,587	31,200	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	3,464	(347)	3,268	2,650	(7,016)	(7,016)	1,500	1,700	1,700	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	(7,219)	–	–	–	–	2,600	14,500	21,562	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		13,786	(53,476)	31,603	33,900	(39,742)	(39,742)	45,820	56,287	84,970
Community Facilities	2,838	(4,027)	929	40	1,400	1,400	2,880	3,580	5,400	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2,047	–	4,753	2,600	–	–	12,600	2,900	3,000	–
Community Assets		4,885	(4,027)	5,682	2,640	1,400	1,400	15,480	6,480	8,400
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	150	–	–	–	–	2,600	–
Investment properties		–	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	2,600
Operational Buildings	(13,996)	–	–	(13,229)	(400)	(400)	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	(13,996)	–	–	(13,229)	(400)	(400)	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,350	1,350	1,400	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,908	16	263	1,904	–	–	89	104	75	–
Machinery and Equipment	382	–	11	395	(2,684)	(2,684)	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	9,406	–	1,316	13,430	–	–	2,850	2,560	2,790	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b><u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u></b>	6	<b>46,365</b>	<b>60,574</b>	<b>44,043</b>	<b>38,096</b>	<b>42,826</b>	<b>42,826</b>	<b>22,416</b>	<b>31,137</b>	<b>20,800</b>
Roads Infrastructure		13,863	6,726	12,238	18,226	24,226	24,226	6,000	14,337	8,500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		28,137	29,851	10,233	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	11,911	6,324	7,310	8,501	8,501	3,500	3,000	3,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,310	840	6,269	7,540	7,016	7,016	9,766	7,100	7,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,500	7,219	7,429	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>44,809</b>	<b>56,547</b>	<b>42,493</b>	<b>36,076</b>	<b>39,742</b>	<b>39,742</b>	<b>19,266</b>	<b>24,437</b>	<b>19,000</b>
Community Facilities		1,556	4,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1,556</b>	<b>4,027</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	400	400	400	3,150	6,700	1,800
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>3,150</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>1,800</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,550</b>	<b>1,620</b>	<b>2,684</b>	<b>2,684</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Total Capital Expenditure</u></b>	4	<b>82,916</b>	<b>90,942</b>	<b>150,550</b>	<b>110,162</b>	<b>144,761</b>	<b>144,761</b>	<b>135,184</b>	<b>139,099</b>	<b>150,845</b>
Roads Infrastructure		13,863	6,645	30,025	18,226	44,708	44,708	13,887	15,837	12,067
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Electrical Infrastructure		28,444	21,638	24,403	14,920	20,269	20,269	31,758	30,700	37,108
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,014	19,130	25,321	34,910	30,538	30,538	35,220	34,587	34,200
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,773	1,833	24,006	11,690	14,527	14,527	12,266	9,800	10,200
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,500	14,721	7,429	3,000	-	-	2,600	14,500	21,562
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>58,595</b>	<b>63,966</b>	<b>111,184</b>	<b>82,746</b>	<b>110,042</b>	<b>110,042</b>	<b>95,731</b>	<b>105,924</b>	<b>115,637</b>
Community Facilities		4,394	2,142	8,229	3,317	4,956	4,956	4,255	3,580	5,400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,047	1,123	4,753	2,600	3,801	3,801	12,600	2,900	3,000
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>6,441</b>	<b>3,264</b>	<b>12,982</b>	<b>5,917</b>	<b>8,757</b>	<b>8,757</b>	<b>16,855</b>	<b>6,480</b>	<b>8,400</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		10	32	9,631	1,710	2,024	2,024	-	-	2,600
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>9,631</b>	<b>1,710</b>	<b>2,024</b>	<b>2,024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,600</b>
Operational Buildings		3,748	10,970	955	800	5,050	5,050	5,150	6,700	1,800
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>3,748</b>	<b>10,970</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>5,050</b>	<b>5,050</b>	<b>5,150</b>	<b>10,200</b>	<b>5,300</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		436	4,329	255	1,640	-	-	455	1,000	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>436</b>	<b>4,329</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>1,640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>1,650</b>	<b>1,600</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>3,908</b>	<b>3,714</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>1,904</b>	<b>1,995</b>	<b>1,995</b>	<b>2,245</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>382</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>5,290</b>	<b>2,015</b>	<b>4,129</b>	<b>4,129</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>2,045</b>	<b>3,338</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>9,396</b>	<b>3,854</b>	<b>9,325</b>	<b>13,430</b>	<b>12,764</b>	<b>12,764</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>10,060</b>	<b>12,370</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>82,916</b>	<b>90,942</b>	<b>150,550</b>	<b>110,162</b>	<b>144,761</b>	<b>144,761</b>	<b>135,184</b>	<b>139,099</b>	<b>150,845</b>

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	2,060,416	2,042,483	2,052,167	2,071,005	2,079,684	2,079,684	2,091,761	2,101,598	2,116,718
Roads Infrastructure		599,275	605,104	571,609	584,045	610,528	610,528	579,707	581,657	577,886
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Electrical Infrastructure		637,173	587,987	557,334	561,553	571,685	571,685	603,876	609,546	619,328
Water Supply Infrastructure		197,016	201,440	224,809	280,454	276,082	276,082	280,764	280,131	279,744
Sanitation Infrastructure		304,145	478,653	333,081	297,880	300,717	300,717	298,456	295,990	296,390
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,500	9,002	12,779	3,589	589	589	3,189	15,089	22,151
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1,739,108</b>	<b>1,882,186</b>	<b>1,699,611</b>	<b>1,727,521</b>	<b>1,759,601</b>	<b>1,759,601</b>	<b>1,765,992</b>	<b>1,782,912</b>	<b>1,795,999</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		25,285	59,227	124,721	82,226	85,066	85,066	93,163	81,983	83,903
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		19	0	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
<b>Investment properties</b>		10	19	9,631	1,710	2,024	2,024	-	-	2,600
<b>Other Assets</b>		94,867	46,060	40,257	5,267	9,517	9,517	9,617	14,667	9,767
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		436	4,329	255	1,640	-	-	455	2,000	1,000
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,394	7,656	5,286	10,469	5,538	5,538	8,340	8,140	8,090
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3,576	3,576	2,952	8,269	8,360	8,360	8,610	7,105	6,965
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3,957	4,388	39,851	15,376	138,040	138,040	135,109	135,966	137,249
<b>Transport Assets</b>		37,040	33,268	22,172	45,147	44,481	44,481	39,967	41,777	44,087
<b>Land</b>		152,726	1,774	107,411	173,361	27,038	27,038	30,488	27,038	27,038
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>2,060,416</b>	<b>2,042,483</b>	<b>2,052,167</b>	<b>2,071,005</b>	<b>2,079,684</b>	<b>2,079,684</b>	<b>2,091,761</b>	<b>2,101,598</b>	<b>2,116,718</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>164,118</b>	<b>167,191</b>	<b>215,756</b>	<b>229,600</b>	<b>230,770</b>	<b>230,770</b>	<b>245,066</b>	<b>257,937</b>	<b>271,621</b>
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	112,759	116,486	122,503	117,244	117,244	117,244	123,106	129,261	135,725
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	<b>51,360</b>	<b>50,706</b>	<b>93,253</b>	<b>112,356</b>	<b>113,526</b>	<b>113,526</b>	<b>121,960</b>	<b>128,676</b>	<b>135,896</b>
Roads Infrastructure		17,586	17,249	26,469	30,507	30,884	30,884	32,790	34,494	36,382
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4,087	5,727	18,744	19,938	20,052	20,052	22,450	23,745	25,117
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,709	4,452	15,387	18,715	18,537	18,537	20,416	21,607	22,873
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,914	7,793	20,430	25,489	25,902	25,902	27,151	28,718	30,376
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>34,297</b>	<b>36,386</b>	<b>81,031</b>	<b>94,649</b>	<b>95,374</b>	<b>95,374</b>	<b>102,808</b>	<b>108,564</b>	<b>114,747</b>
Community Facilities		2	-	53	498	504	504	446	468	492
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>492</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		17,061	3,931	2,925	4,432	4,357	4,357	4,439	4,661	4,894
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>17,061</b>	<b>3,931</b>	<b>2,925</b>	<b>4,432</b>	<b>4,357</b>	<b>4,357</b>	<b>4,439</b>	<b>4,661</b>	<b>4,894</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	11	96	76	76	40	42	44
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	26	55	365	448	448	465	487	511
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	10,362	9,179	12,316	12,766	12,766	13,762	14,454	15,208
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>164,118</b>	<b>167,191</b>	<b>215,756</b>	<b>229,600</b>	<b>230,770</b>	<b>230,770</b>	<b>245,066</b>	<b>257,937</b>	<b>271,621</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		78.1%	3.4%	55.1%	70.2%	1.0%	1.0%	65.1%	70.4%	80.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		57.4%	2.7%	67.7%	65.9%	1.2%	1.2%	71.5%	75.8%	89.2%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		2.6%	2.6%	4.7%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.3%	6.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		6.0%	3.0%	9.0%	9.0%	6.0%	6.0%	10.0%	11.0%	12.0%

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		19,461	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5,376	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26,304	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		1,266	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3,660	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17,370	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,505	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615
Chemical toilet		1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879
Pit toilet (ventilated)		477	477	477	477	487	487	487	487	487
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3,519	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28,713	28,713	28,713	28,713	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		645	645	645	645	658	658	658	658	658
No toilet provisions		606	606	606	606	618	618	618	618	618
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15,906	15,906	15,906	15,906	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874
Electricity (< min.service level)		363	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		6,195	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
Removed less frequently than once a week		300	303	303	303	309	309	309	309	309
Using communal refuse dump		579	579	579	579	591	591	591	591	591
Using own refuse dump		3,177	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241
Other rubbish disposal		366	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
No rubbish disposal		948	948	948	948	967	967	967	967	967
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1,166	3,753	3,753	18,100	18,100	18,100	6,000	8,000	10,000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1,166	3,753	3,753	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	10,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		360	360	360	6,000	6,000	6,000	3,000	4,000	5,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1,166	3,753	3,753	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	10,000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,134	9,286	9,286	12,187	12,187	12,187	12,321	17,824	24,107
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2,270	7,817	7,817	15,444	15,444	15,444	16,525	23,575	31,532
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		191	418	418	4,236	4,236	4,236	2,024	2,917	7,672
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		1,031	3,550	3,550	6,649	6,649	6,649	7,944	11,347	15,351
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>11,625</b>	<b>21,071</b>	<b>21,071</b>	<b>38,516</b>	<b>38,516</b>	<b>38,516</b>	<b>38,814</b>	<b>55,664</b>	<b>78,662</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6,979	–	161,505	34,503	33,066	33,066	8,830	9,712	10,392
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(8,134)	(10,353)	12,670	14,579	9,851	9,851	10,087	6,489	1,937
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(2,270)	(7,817)	(353)	(459)	(2,504)	(2,504)	(4,639)	(10,501)	(17,150)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(191)	(15,411)	(32)	(2,468)	(2,468)	(2,468)	(1,752)	(2,623)	(7,363)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		(1,031)	(4,672)	(3,184)	(2,312)	(1,771)	(1,771)	(3,611)	(6,580)	(10,108)
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>(4,646)</b>	<b>(38,254)</b>	<b>170,606</b>	<b>43,844</b>	<b>36,174</b>	<b>36,174</b>	<b>8,915</b>	<b>(3,503)</b>	<b>(22,292)</b>



Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		153,355,325.14	166,908,196.63	356,164	241,128	238,974	238,974	182,232	231,251	254,376	272,183
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		6,979,102.14		161,505	34,503	33,066	33,066	6,877	8,830	9,712	10,392
Net Property Rates		146,376,223.00	166,908,196.63	194,658	206,625	205,908	205,908	175,356	222,422	244,664	261,790
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		273,891,151.16	311,209,523.01	326,888	355,472	350,966	350,966	299,112	394,914	432,635	455,173
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-190,733.00	-15,411,373.99	(32)	(2,468)	(2,468)	(2,468)	168	(1,752)	(2,623)	(7,363)
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		190,733.00	418,178.00	418	4,236	4,236	4,236		2,024	2,917	7,672
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		273,891,151.16	326,202,719.00	326,502	353,704	349,198	349,198	298,943	394,642	432,341	454,864
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		142,408,108.46	163,423,174.75	205,068	231,907	220,051	220,051	206,321	236,712	256,829	275,113
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-8,133,720.00	-10,352,843.25	12,670	14,579	9,851	9,851	13,299	10,087	6,489	1,937
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		8,133,720.00	9,286,352.00	9,286	12,187	12,187	12,187		12,321	17,824	24,107
Net Service charges - water revenue		142,408,108.46	164,489,666.00	183,111	205,140	198,013	198,013	193,022	214,304	232,516	249,069
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		34,494,320.92	34,292,058.23	45,915	57,414	54,414	54,414	44,551	56,264	61,890	68,079
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-2,269,782.00	-7,817,347.77	(353)	(459)	(2,504)	(2,504)	7,099	(4,639)	(10,501)	(17,150)
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		2,269,782.00	7,817,348.00	7,817	15,444	15,444	15,444		16,525	23,575	31,532
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		34,494,320.92	34,292,058.00	38,450	42,429	41,474	41,474	37,453	44,378	48,815	53,697
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		29,869,364.65	30,666,974.34	34,599	42,978	39,911	39,911	35,123	44,049	48,454	53,300
Total landfill revenue		-	-	1,789	3,330	3,330	3,330	1,037	1,332	1,465	1,611
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-1,030,651.00	-4,672,292.66	(3,184)	(2,312)	(1,771)	(1,771)	2,737	(3,611)	(6,580)	(10,108)
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		1,030,651.00	3,549,566.00	3,550	6,649	6,649	6,649		7,944	11,347	15,351
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		29,869,364.65	31,789,701.00	36,023	41,970	38,362	38,362	33,423	41,047	45,152	49,667
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		16,222,176.42	14,785,327.41	24,848	5,198	5,342	5,342	3,192	5,662	6,002	6,332
		1,162,505.09	1,297,414.79	3,958	4,041	4,041	4,041	3,431	4,284	4,541	4,791
		16,904,282.02			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-					



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	51,359,628.49	50,705,738.74	93,253	112,356	113,526	113,526	—	121,960	128,676	135,896

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - executive council	Vote 2 - corporate services	Vote 3 - financial services	Vote 4 - development & planning	Vote 5 - health	Vote 6 - community & social services	Vote 7 - public safety	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 - environmental protection	Vote 10 - waste water management	Vote 11 - solid waste management	Vote 12 - roads & transport	Vote 13 - water services	Vote 14 - electricity	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		3,456		218,966	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		222,422
Service charges - electricity revenue		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	5	394,637		394,642
Service charges - water revenue		1,070		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	213,234	-		214,304
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	44,378	-	-	-	-		44,378
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,084		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	39,963	-	-	-		41,047
Rental of facilities and equipment		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned - external investments		-		13,736	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		13,736
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-		7,829	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		7,829
Dividends received		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-		-	-	-	27	50,177		-	-	-	-	126	23		50,353
Licences and permits		-		-	-	-	-	43		-	-	-	-	-	-		43
Agency services		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		289	1,915	2,559	4,016	-	881	913		-	751	-	-	1	-		11,324
Transfers and subsidies		22,801		45,697	-	6,605	11,564	-		3,081	17,030	8,187	-	29,516	3,462		147,943
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>28,699</b>	<b>1,915</b>	<b>288,788</b>	<b>4,016</b>	<b>6,605</b>	<b>12,472</b>	<b>51,132</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,081</b>	<b>62,159</b>	<b>48,150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>242,882</b>	<b>398,122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,148,020</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		25,028	32,998	31,696	22,395	4,153	31,944	45,881		2,980	22,914	28,023	18,807	18,794	34,260		319,875
Remuneration of councillors		12,390		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		12,390
Debt impairment		1,536		17,353	-	-	-	40,126		-	2,442	2,413	-	24,512	3,370		91,751
Depreciation & asset impairment		860	3,337	169	1,250	425	5,842	2,808		211	10,772	3,655	32,727	7,535	53,517		123,106
Finance charges		37	848	1,997	663	-	709	630		-	5,122	-	3,501	3,054	4,985		21,547
Bulk purchases		3,237		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	125,005	289,799		418,042
Other materials		570	1,316	763	386	348	2,092	1,836		141	1,288	2,832	1,165	1,859	1,127		15,722
Contracted services		17,426	8,756	11,964	9,011	1,017	11,222	14,899		72	11,531	8,190	15,732	14,123	14,781		138,723
Transfers and subsidies		587		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		587
Other expenditure		6,482	11,660	14,301	1,665	1,086	6,629	2,280		195	1,445	8,781	5,054	2,112	5,394		67,083
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>68,151</b>	<b>58,916</b>	<b>78,242</b>	<b>35,369</b>	<b>7,029</b>	<b>58,439</b>	<b>108,459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,599</b>	<b>55,513</b>	<b>53,895</b>	<b>76,985</b>	<b>196,994</b>	<b>407,233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,208,825</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(39,452)</b>	<b>(57,001)</b>	<b>210,546</b>	<b>(31,353)</b>	<b>(424)</b>	<b>(45,967)</b>	<b>(57,327)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(517)</b>	<b>6,646</b>	<b>(5,744)</b>	<b>(76,985)</b>	<b>45,887</b>	<b>(9,111)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60,804)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		450	-	-	-	-	19,475	-		-	13,653	-	-	30,020	28,658		92,256
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(39,002)</b>	<b>(57,001)</b>	<b>210,546</b>	<b>(31,353)</b>	<b>(424)</b>	<b>(26,493)</b>	<b>(57,327)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(517)</b>	<b>20,299</b>	<b>(5,744)</b>	<b>(76,985)</b>	<b>75,907</b>	<b>19,547</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,451</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Those name from list - Supporting table and supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position												
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	2	216,021	221,392	199,811	276,285	253,874	253,874	272,348	558,527	586,990	616,905	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(113,157)	(104,821)	(73,030)	(151,877)	(151,877)	(151,877)	(142,375)	(451,225)	(473,787)	(497,476)	
Total Consumer debtors		102,864	116,572	126,781	124,409	101,998	101,998	129,973	107,301	113,203	119,429	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	2											
Contributions to the provision		(113,157)	(104,821)	(73,030)	(151,877)	(151,877)	(151,877)	(142,375)	(451,225)	(473,787)	(497,476)	
Bad debts written off												
Balance at end of year		(113,157)	(104,821)	(73,030)	(151,877)	(151,877)	(151,877)	(142,375)	(451,225)	(473,787)	(497,476)	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	2,885,275	2,970,201	3,085,240	2,257,741	2,270,456	2,270,456	2,502,486	2,284,648	2,295,801	2,307,891	
Leases recognised as PPE		35,793	35,793	62,932	28,286	29,181	29,181	37,178	27,066	26,556	29,586	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		908,932	1,024,044	1,143,620	267,568	267,568	267,568	560,790	267,568	268,374	268,374	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2,012,136	1,981,950	2,004,552	2,018,459	2,032,068	2,032,068	1,978,874	2,044,146	2,053,983	2,069,103	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	5	21,996	22,163	28,401	12,805	9,750	9,750	7,310	8,587	8,052	8,500	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	26,273	26,273	26,273	10,930	27,868	31,101	33,000	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		21,996	22,163	28,401	39,078	36,023	36,023	18,240	36,454	39,153	41,500	
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	2	103,287	96,342	114,412	114,756	114,756	114,756	27,567	129,549	136,674	144,191	
Other creditors		-	-	3,236	-	-	-	35,597	-	-	-	
Unspent conditional transfers		24	-	208	356	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT		(8,791)	(7,953)	913	(8,693)	8,389	8,389	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables		94,520	88,389	118,769	106,419	123,145	123,145	63,164	129,549	136,674	144,191	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	129,044	124,640	145,657	127,362	117,612	117,612	145,003	134,334	127,083	121,833	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		15,704	12,918	16,178	27,173	38,996	38,996	16,314	15,507	16,365	19,073	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		144,748	137,558	161,836	154,535	156,608	156,608	161,318	149,840	143,447	140,905	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits	1	16,444	16,142	833	17,830	16,331	16,331	-	-	-	-	
List other major provision items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	29,904	39,753	48,746	48,746	46,453	51,312	54,134	57,112	
Other		29,769	35,989	31,241	-	-	-	15,525	17,149	18,092	19,087	
Total Provisions - non-current		46,213	52,131	61,978	57,584	65,077	65,077	61,978	68,461	72,226	76,198	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	1,771,891	1,645,426	1,994,130	1,995,192	2,044,706	2,044,706	1,936,992	2,079,027	2,115,383	2,156,231	
GRAP adjustments												
Restated balance		1,771,891	1,645,426	1,994,130	1,995,192	2,044,706	2,044,706	1,936,992	2,079,027	2,115,383	2,156,231	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(16,630)	23,644	50,576	543	20,587	20,587	159,610	31,451	39,848	49,529	
Appropriations to Reserves		(15)	(21)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets			(7,953)			(60,087)	(60,087)	100,879	(13,733)	(18,638)	(19,638)	
Other adjustments												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			1,755,246	1,661,097	2,044,706	1,995,735	2,005,207	2,005,207	2,197,480	2,096,745	2,136,593	2,186,122
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement		(229)	1,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Self-insurance		219,259	329,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves		0	2,182	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Reserves		219,030	333,034	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,974,277	1,994,130	2,044,706	1,995,735	2,005,207	2,005,207	2,197,480	2,096,745	2,136,593	2,186,122	

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
		-0.14	2,181,603.10	1.17	0.60	-60,086,727.00	-60,086,895.90				

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation	To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders			47,803	55,378	5,724	5,760	5,760	5,760	6,225	6,517	6,827
KPA 2: Safety and Environment	To create a sustainable environment safe from harm			20,393	27,968	38,881	51,103	51,103	51,103	51,159	54,229	57,211
KPA 3: Social and Community Development	To create an environment focussed on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable			8,800	8,876	43,200	51,879	58,185	58,185	73,443	49,560	51,389
KPA 4: Institutional Transformation	To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives			180,548	188,123	296	500	500	500	530	562	593
KPA 5: Financial Sustainability.	To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements			554,337	627,040	232,824	263,695	269,695	269,695	290,166	318,268	341,966
KPA 6: Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community			44,981	45,057	115,591	105,722	131,123	131,123	120,319	123,086	130,126
KPA 7: Services and Customer Care	To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community			2,509	2,585	604,421	627,854	616,165	616,165	694,418	758,912	807,521
KPA 8: Economic Growth and Development	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation					3,349	3,789	3,789	3,789	4,016	7,757	7,991
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	859,371	955,028	1,044,287	1,110,302	1,136,320	1,136,320	1,240,276	1,318,891	1,403,624

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation	To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders			23,232	28,751	23,287	26,233	33,836	33,836	32,109	32,924	34,657	
KPA 2: Safety and Environment	To create a sustainable environment safe from harm			40,502	42,918	45,907	58,117	58,065	58,065	57,745	58,191	59,232	
KPA 3: Social and Community Development	To create an environment focussed on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable			15,220	31,066	29,944	34,865	28,349	28,349	31,968	30,737	37,916	
KPA 4: Institutional Transformation	To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives			214,810	246,135	10,764	12,057	12,637	12,637	14,336	14,916	15,711	
KPA 5: Financial Sustainability.	To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements			42,842	45,767	475,965	510,902	513,134	513,134	552,078	582,848	615,341	
KPA 6: Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community			493,215	482,147	381,316	456,637	458,286	458,286	506,567	544,807	575,960	
KPA 7: Services and Customer Care	To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community			35,982	41,216	20,970	1,502	1,487	1,487	3,053	3,120	3,187	
KPA 8: Economic Growth and Development	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation			10,199	13,383	5,559	9,446	9,938	9,938	10,968	11,500	12,092	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	876,001	931,383	993,711	1,109,759	1,115,733	1,115,733	1,208,825	1,279,043	1,354,095

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation	To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders	A		338	8,204	735	90	1,882	1,882	5,430	230	730
KPA 2: Safety and Environment	To create a sustainable environment safe from harm	B		1,039	5,731	6,458	3,807	4,612	4,612	2,793	3,558	2,548
KPA 3: Social and Community Development	To create an environment focussed on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable	C		8,681	3,448	25,985	16,325	14,061	14,061	22,285	14,275	19,967
KPA 4: Institutional Transformation	To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives	D		1,396	10,422	1,161	800	860	860	1,382	1,350	1,400
KPA 5: Financial Sustainability.	To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements	E		71,091	56,508	199	529	2,529	2,529	30	32	35
KPA 6: Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community	F		371	100	67,177	23,800	49,699	49,699	38,601	42,650	53,868
KPA 7: Services and Customer Care	To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community	G			6,530	48,927	64,791	71,098	71,098	64,403	73,494	68,777
KPA 8: Economic Growth and Development	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and	H				208	20	20	20	260	3,510	3,520
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	82,916	90,942	150,849	110,162	144,761	144,761	135,184	139,099	150,845



**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22									
Corporate Services	Number of meetings	11	10	9	-	-	-	-	-	-									
Administration																			
KFA 1: Governance Structures																			
Council Meetings																			
Ward Committee Meetings																			
	Number of meetings	56	56	45	60	60	60	60	60	60									
KFA 2: Stakeholder Participation	Number of events	10	5	6	7	3	3	3	3	3									
External Stakeholder Events arranged per year																			
Plan drafted on targeted stakeholder engagements per											Report		New	New	New	1	1	1	1
Development & Planning																			
Administration	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	4	4									
Partnership and Stakeholder engagements																			
Corporate Services	Number of reports	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4									
KFA 3: Inter-Governmental Relations																			
IGR Fora meetings																			
Corporate Services																			
KFA 4: Communications (Internal &	Report	-	-	New	1 x strategy	1 x	1 x	1 x	0	0									
Implementation Plan of Communication & Marketing																			
Customer satisfaction outcome survey distributed to											Number of reports	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
Compliance to Section 75 - MFMA requirements ito											Percentage	-	-	100%	87.50%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Community Services	Number of road blocks	34	28	26	-	-	-	-	-	-									
Public Safety (Traffic)																			
KFA 5: Safety & Security																			
Road blocks (Joint/SAPS/Province)																			
Road signs & markings complaints	Percentage compliance to	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-									
Public Safety (Fire)	Number of meetings	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-									
Prevention Intervention																			
Actions implemented of the Crime Prevention											Number	-	-	99.9%	6	6	6	6	6
Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed annually	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
Implementation of alternative traffic law enforcement	Number			New	New	New	1	1	?	?									
Municipal Health Services	Number of actions executed	3 x industries	4	15	16	9	9	9	9	9									
KFA 6: Emergency Services																			
Environmental Management																			
Parks & Recreation	Phase 3 completed	Phase 1	Phase 2	New	Phase 3	Phase 4	Phase 4	Phase 4	-	-									
KFA 7: Sport & Recreation Programmes,																			
Completion of Phase 4 (Construction of the Ablution																			
Public Safety	Turn-around time	99%	100%	96.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-									
KFA 8: Libraries, Arts, Culture & Special																			
Emergency vehicles dispatched																			
Health & Social Development																			
Programme for gender, elderly, youth & people living	Number of programmes	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4									
Early Childhood Development centres	Number formalised	-	-	New	2	2	2	2	2	2									
Day Mothers	Number established	-	-	New	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Libraries																			



<b>Engineering Department</b>										
<b>Electricity</b>										
<b>KFA 17: Electricity &amp; Energy Efficiency</b>										
<i>Electricity Losses not to exceed target annually</i>	Percentage loss	11.5%	11.83%	11.79%	11.20%	11.50%	11.50%	11.50%	11.50%	11.50%
<i>June</i>	Feasibility study signed off	-	-	New	1 x Council	1	1	1	1	1
<i>basic electricity</i>	Percentage of households	-	-	79.33%	55.77%	55.00%	55.00%	55.00%	55.50%	56.50%
<b>KFA 18: Roads &amp; Stormwater Infrastructure</b>										
<i>Tarred roads resurfaced annually</i>	Square meters tarred	70 000 m²	65 471 m²	47 237.46 m²	58 779.23 m²	45 000 m²	45 000 m²	45 000 m²	45 000 m²	45 000 m²
<i>Gravel roads converted to tarred roads</i>	Number of km			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
<i>and the implementation plan on the viable and cost</i>	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>										
<b>KFA 19: Water &amp; Sanitation Infrastructure</b>										
<i>annum</i>	Percentage loss	28.77%	28.61%	28.01%	28.77%	28.50%	26.50%	26.50%	24.50%	24.50%
<i>Households with access to basic sanitation</i>	Percentage	87.2%	84.1%	77.93%	67.04%	49%	65%	65%	67%	67%
<i>Households with access to basic water</i>	Percentage	-	-	90.90%	75.39%	54%	70%?	70%?	72%	72%
<i>on the alternative water supply to informal settlements</i>	Number of reports	1	1	New	New	New	New	New	?	?
<b>KFA 20: Landfill Sites &amp; Transfer Stations</b>										
<i>Implementation plan on landfill sites by 30 Jun 19</i>	Number of reports			New	1 x status quo	1	1	1	-	-
<i>according to new regulations</i>	Number			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
<i>Phase 1 of planning a new Landfill Site Facility</i>	Number			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
<b>Community Services</b>										
<b>Waste</b>										
<b>KFA 20: Landfill Sites &amp; Transfer Stations</b>										
<i>Station completed</i>	Phase 1	-	-	New	Phase 1	Phase 1	Phase 1	Phase 1	-	-
<i>Acquisition of 1 x Skip Bin Loader</i>	1 x loader	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>assessed quarterly</i>	Percentage assessed	76% of 1 300	100% of number	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal Buildings</b>										
<b>KFA 21: Municipal &amp; Public Facilities</b>										
<i>management unit</i>	Outcome fo feasibility study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
<i>Building Maintenance projects completed</i>	Number of projects	95%	20%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>										
<b>KFA 22: Water &amp; Sanitation</b>										
<i>Households with access to basic level of water</i>	Percentage of households	75.8%	75.8%	90.90%		75.80%	54%	54%	75.80%	75.80%
<i>sanitation</i>	Number			1,011	1,227	1,500	1,100	1,100	1,000	1,500
<i>level of water</i>	Number of formal	-	-	1,778	789	1,500	1,100	1,100	1,000	1,500
<b>KFA 23: Electricity</b>										
<i>Additional formal Households with access to basic</i>	Number of formal	79.3%	79.3%	1,108	587	500	200	200	500	500
<i>Investigation Report with implementation plan on the</i>	Number of reports			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
<b>Community Services</b>										
<b>Waste Section</b>										
<b>KFA 24: Cleansing &amp; Waste Management</b>										
<i>basic level of solid waste removal</i>	Percentage of households	83.1%	83.1%	83.10%	86.90%	86%	86%	86%	86%	86%
<i>level of solid waste removal per annum</i>	Number of formal			1,029	1,486	1,500	1,015	1,015	350	350
<i>Phases of buy-back centre establishment completed</i>	Phases completed	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zero waste to landfill site separation at source</i>	Number of households			New	New	New	New	New	?	?
<b>Development &amp; Planning</b>										
<b>LED</b>										
<b>KFA 25: LED &amp; Capacity Building</b>										
<i>respect to building plan approvals considered by HOD</i>	Draft Policy	-	-	New	1 x policy	1 x	1 x	1 x	Implementation of	-
<i>processes conducted quarterly</i>	Number of reports	-	-	New	4	4	4	4	4	4

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA0 Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
<b>Credit Rating</b>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.5%	4.2%	4.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	2.1%	4.8%	4.9%	5.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.2%	4.8%	4.8%	6.2%	6.3%	6.3%	2.2%	5.8%	5.7%	6.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	36.9%	64.6%	71.0%	62.1%	62.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	66.1%	41.3%	#####	#####	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	2.1	2.3	1.8	1.8	1.8	5.1	2.2	2.3	2.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	2.1	2.3	1.8	1.8	1.8	5.1	2.2	2.3	2.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	1.0	1.2	0.8	0.8	0.8	2.9	1.1	1.2	1.3
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		86.1%	86.3%	90.6%	94.4%	97.2%	97.2%	100.3%	89.1%	89.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		86.1%	86.3%	90.6%	94.4%	97.2%	97.2%	100.3%	89.1%	89.6%	89.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.0%	16.0%	17.4%	14.8%	17.0%	17.0%	23.3%	16.3%	16.0%	15.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		103.3%	74.1%	56.6%	85.3%	58.3%	58.3%	9.7%	61.4%	57.4%	52.7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.9%	23.3%	23.2%	27.6%	27.7%	27.7%	24.9%	27.8%	27.5%	27.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.9%	24.4%	24.4%	28.8%	28.9%	28.9%		28.9%	28.6%	28.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.3%	5.6%	9.6%	10.8%	10.9%	10.9%		10.6%	10.4%	10.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.2%	14.8%	14.4%	13.7%	13.7%	13.7%	12.8%	12.6%	12.3%	12.1%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.8	16.5	18.8	17.8	17.8	17.8	13.2	15.9	15.3	16.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	19.5%	19.8%	21.7%	18.1%	21.3%	21.3%	27.6%	20.4%	19.6%	19.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.8	2.1	3.0	1.8	2.6	2.6	5.1	2.5	2.7	2.9

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Narrative report 1.1		685	95,301	95,301	112	112	115	118	122	126
Females aged 5 - 14		Source: Community Survey 2016 for 2016/17		95	6,717	6,717	9	9	9	9	10	10
Males aged 5 - 14		Source: STATS SA Census for 2001 and 2011 Census		112	7,011	7,011	9	9	9	9	10	10
Females aged 15 - 34		2018/2019 and outer years data projected by 3% growth		169	16,080	16,080	18	18	18	19	19	20
Males aged 15 - 34				204	17,970	17,970	19	19	20	20	21	22
Unemployment		As per broad definition= 18.8%	7		8,619	8,619	21	21	22	22	23	24
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income					4,350	4,350	5,326	5,326	5,486	5,650	5,820	5,994
R1 - R1 600					6,867	6,867	8,719	8,719	8,981	9,250	9,527	9,813
R1 601 - R3 200					4,917	4,917	6,243	6,243	6,430	6,623	6,822	7,027
R3 201 - R6 400					3,720	3,720	4,723	4,723	4,865	5,011	5,161	5,316
R6 401 - R12 800		2016/17 Data Projected as per 2011 % distribution			3,078	3,078	3,908	3,908	4,025	4,146	4,270	4,398
R12 801 - R25 600					3,273	3,273	4,155	4,155	4,280	4,408	4,540	4,676
R25 601 - R51 200					2,496	2,496	3,169	3,169	3,264	3,362	3,463	3,567
R52 201 - R102 400					933	933	1,184	1,184	1,220	1,256	1,294	1,333
R102 401 - R204 800					195	195	247	247	254	262	270	278
R204 801 - R409 600					135	135	171	171	176	181	187	192
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			64,643	83,433	95,301	95	112	112	112	115	118	122
Number of poor people in municipal area					42,777		54	54	54	56	58	59
Number of households in municipal area		2016 Data Projected as per 2011 % distribution	20,760		29,964	30	38	38	38	39	40	42
Number of poor households in municipal area					11,216	11	14	14	14	15	15	16
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Definition of poor households as per Indegent policy/register						3,500	4,000	4,500	5,000	
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal			15,915		24,042	24,042	31,546	31,546	31,546	32,492	33,467	34,471
Informal		Midvaal IDP 2005/2006	4,845		5,922	5,922	6,500	6,303	6,303	6,492	6,687	6,887
<b>Total number of households</b>			20,760	-	29,964	29,964	38,046	37,849	37,849	38,984	40,154	41,359
Dwellings provided by municipality	4						-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		Savanna City, Lakeside and Sicelo				387	947	975	547	563	580	598
Dwellings provided by private sector	5						166	116	386	398	410	422
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	387	1,113	1,091	933	961	990	1,020
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.0%	6.0%	6.1%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	10.0%	10.5%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment						6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Remuneration increases						6.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						-1.6%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%



Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615
		Chemical toilet	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	477	477	477	477	487	487	487	487	487
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	28,713	28,713	28,713	28,713	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	645	645	645	645	658	658	658	658	658
		No toilet provisions	606	606	606	606	618	618	618	618	618
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	15,906	15,906	15,906	15,906	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874
		Electricity (< min.service level)	363	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
		Removed less frequently than once a week	300	303	303	303	309	309	309	309	309
		Using communal refuse dump	579	579	579	579	591	591	591	591	591
		Using own refuse dump	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241
		Other rubbish disposal	366	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
		No rubbish disposal	948	948	948	948	967	967	967	967	967
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>



Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,461	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,376	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,304	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830	26,830
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,394	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442	2,442
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No water supply	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,660	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,733
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,505	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615
		Chemical toilet	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	477	477	477	477	487	487	487	487	487
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,519	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	28,713	28,713	28,713	28,713	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287
		Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	645	645	645	645	658	658	658	658	658
		No toilet provisions	606	606	606	606	618	618	618	618	618
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	15,906	15,906	15,906	15,906	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,406	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874
		Electricity (< min.service level)	363	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other energy sources	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,195	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,558	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689	6,689
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>	<b>30,563</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24,594	24,594	24,594	24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
		Removed less frequently than once a week	300	303	303	303	309	309	309	309	309
		Using communal refuse dump	579	579	579	579	591	591	591	591	591
		Using own refuse dump	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,177	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241
		Other rubbish disposal	366	363	363	363	370	370	370	370	370
		No rubbish disposal	948	948	948	948	967	967	967	967	967
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,370	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>29,964</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>	<b>30,564</b>

[illegible]



Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)</b>								
		190,733	418,178	418,178	4,235,531	4,235,531	4,235,531	2,023,920	2,917,143	7,672,087
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		360	360	360	6,000	6,000	6,000	3,000	4,000	5,000
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</b>								
		8,133,720	9,286,352	9,286,352	12,187,314	12,187,314	12,187,314	12,320,640	17,823,859	24,106,770
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		1,166	3,753	3,753	18,100	18,100	18,100	6,000	8,000	10,000
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b>								
		2,269,782	7,817,348	7,817,348	15,443,968	15,443,968	15,443,968	16,524,720	23,575,267	31,531,920
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		1,166	3,753	3,753	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	10,000
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b>								
		1,030,651	3,549,566	3,549,566	6,648,840	6,648,840	6,648,840	7,944,282	11,347,294	15,351,466
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		1,166	3,753	3,753	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	10,000



Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	100,000	130,091	201,973	134,558	196,848	196,848	283,781	210,853	238,245	273,595
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	26,094	99,140	76,730	14,341	76,730	76,730	324,687	127,470	148,142	173,989
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.8	2.1	3.0	1.8	2.6	2.6	5.1	2.5	2.7	2.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(16,630)	15,692	50,576	543	(39,499)	(39,499)	260,489	17,718	21,210	29,891
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	9.4%	1.6%	3.1%	(8.0%)	(6.0%)	(17.4%)	4.1%	3.5%	0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	87.2%	86.8%	91.7%	89.6%	91.9%	91.9%	99.2%	89.1%	89.5%	89.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	13.3%	12.6%	9.5%	10.3%	10.5%	10.5%	3.1%	10.0%	9.5%	9.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	96.6%	84.6%	93.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	36.9%	64.6%	71.0%	62.1%	62.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	17.4%	17.8%	(8.8%)	15.2%	0.0%	14.6%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.6%	2.6%	4.7%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.2%	6.0%	6.3%	6.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	22.2%	(63.2%)	25.8%	35.6%	(28.6%)	(28.6%)	0.0%	48.5%	48.0%	66.4%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		2010/07/01	2010/07/01							
Financial year valuation used		2011/2018	2011/2018		2018/2019			2019/2020		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					12 Mths			12 Mths		
No. of properties	5	34,295	34,981	35,681	35,714	35,714	35,714	35,714	35,714	35,714
No. of sectional title values	5	33,493,138	360,563,001	367,774,261	375,129,746	375,129,746	375,129,746	375,129,746		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		4	5	6	-	6	6	-		
No. of supplementary valuations		576	588	600	809	809	809	820	820	820
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of objections by rate payers		7	8	9	490	490	490	-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	54	54	54	-		
No. of successful objections	8	1	-	-	436	436	436			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1								
Supplementary valuation		1	1		1	1	1	1		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	75	76		60	60	60	60	60	60
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			284		282	282	282	282	282	282
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	22,906	23,365	23,832	24,233	24,233	24,233	24,233	24,233	24,233
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total market value (Rm)	5	22,906	23,365	23,832	29,741	29,741	29,741	29,741	29,741	29,741
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0		0			0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-							
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%							
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	197,079	216,776	230,861	241,128	238,974	238,974	257,802	273,270	289,667
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	183,283	201,602	214,701	194,227	193,554	193,554	246,201	260,973	276,632
Expected cash collection rate (%)		93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	833	891	833	833	891	944	944
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	289	566	566	566	606	666	713
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		62,298	70,789	75,484	33,937	32,500	32,500	34,775	38,252	40,930
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>62,298</b>	<b>70,789</b>	<b>76,606</b>	<b>35,394</b>	<b>33,899</b>	<b>33,899</b>	<b>36,272</b>	<b>39,863</b>	<b>42,588</b>

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2018/19																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties	5 5	23,227	572	518	7,087	360	828	2,202	1	-	15	-	-	63	-	13	-	
No. of sectional title property values		#####																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		791	-	10	3	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		360,152,800	-	5,831,000	7,240,000	-	1,025,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,545,000	-
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections																		
No. of successful objections > 10%																		
Estimated no. of properties not valued			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)			Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)			Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																		
Total valuation reductions:																		
	6 6 6 6																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)																		
Total land value (Rm)																		
Total value of improvements (Rm)																		
Total market value (Rm)																		
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.007700	0.015400	0.015400	0.001925	0.015400	-	-	0.007700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.015400	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		113,650	33,500	33,000	18,000	7,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4	107,968	31,825	31,350	17,100	7,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		25,612	-	-	8,200													
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		



**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2019/20																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties	5 5	22,244	684	951	1,955	363	843	263	1	–	15	–	–	62	1	1	6	
No. of sectional title property values		1,000																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections																		
No. of successful objections > 10%																		
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																		
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6																	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.008239	0.164780	0.016478	0.002060	0.016478	–	–	0.008239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.016478	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		120,276	35,510	34,980	19,080	8,268	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	148	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		114,262	33,735	33,231	18,126	7,855	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	141	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		27,148	–	–	8,692													
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.0144	0.0154	0.0169	0.0077	0.0082	0.0091	0.0097
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0144	0.0179	0.0229	0.0154	0.0165	0.0181	0.0194
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0019	0.0020	0.0022	0.0077	0.0082	0.0091	0.0097
Farm properties - used			0.0019	0.0020	0.0022	0.0024	0.0026	0.0029	0.0031
Farm properties - not used			0.0019	0.0020	0.0022	0.0019	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024
Industrial properties			0.0144	0.0154	0.0169	0.0154	0.0165	0.0181	0.0194
Business and commercial properties			0.0144	0.0154	0.0169	0.0154	0.0165	0.0181	0.0194
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0144	0.0154	0.0169	0.0154	0.0165	0.0181	0.0194
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0144	0.0154	0.0169	0.0077	0.0082	0.0091	0.0097
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>	Flats		17	20	24	26	29	31	33
Water usage - life line tariff	0-2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>	3-12		19	22	24	26	29	31	33
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>	13-20		21	24	27	29	31	34	37
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>	21-30		22	26	30	33	36	39	42
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>	31-45		24	28	32	35	38	41	44
<b>Other</b>	2	45+	25	29	33	36	39	42	46
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>	Developed land		171	183	196	215	230	246	263
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>	Undeveloped land		87	93	99	109	117	125	133
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>									
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			107	58	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
FBE	50kwh free to indigents		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i>								-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i>								-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>	0-50		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>	51-350		1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>	351-600		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>	>600		2	2	2	2	2	3	3

Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)						-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0-50	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51-350	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351-600	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>600	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)						-	-
<b>Other</b>	2						-	-
<b><u>Waste management tariffs</u></b>								
<b><i>Domestic</i></b>								
Street cleaning charge		147	158	169	185	198	217	239
Basic charge/fixed fee							-	-
80l bin - once a week		74	79	84	92	99	109	120
250l bin - once a week								

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Residential Rebates									
Impermissible Reduction			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Additional Residential Reduction			60,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000
Additional Improved Residential Rebate		35% of the tariff	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Rebates for specific categories of properties									
Public Service Infrastructure		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public Benefit Organization		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Place of worship and/or vicarage		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Communal land		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Municipal properties		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Protected areas		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Farm properties used for Residential purposes (smaller		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Agricultural Holdings used for Residential purposes		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Privately owned schools		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1			
Rebates for specific categories of owners									
Approved Indigents - for property values up to R500 000		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age,		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Residential property owners who are over 60 years of age,		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
An Owner (Township Developer) of a proclaimed township		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Owners of properties exceeding the municipal valuation of		As per Property Rates Policy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Privately Owned Schools		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Old Age Institutions registered at the Department of		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Properties on which National Monuments are situated		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Farm properties and agricultural holdings used for		As per Property Rates Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Business Availability Charge		Fixed Charge	144	80	-	-	-	-	-
Business Consumption Charge		R/kl	20	23	30	33	36	39	42
Industrial Availability Charge		Fixed Charge	144	80	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Consumption Charge		R/kl	20	23	30	33	36	39	42
Charitable Institutions Availability Charge		Fixed Charge	48	27	-	-	-	-	-
Charitable Institutions Consumption Charge		R/kl	17	20	23	25	27	29	32
Vaal Marina Availability Charge		Fixed Charge	48	27	-	-	-	-	-
Vaal Marina Availability Charge 0 - 30kl		R/kl	13	16	19	21	23	25	27
Vaal Marina Availability Charge > 30kl		R/kl	19	22	26	29	31	34	36
Vaal Marina Flats		R/kl	13	15	18	20	21	23	25
Water Leak Tariff		R/kl	11	12	13	15	16	17	19
Township Developers		R/kl	15	17	20	22	24	26	28
Sport Club Leasing Land from Council		R/kl	11	12	14	16	17	18	20
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Business Basic Charge		Fixed Rate	87	93	99	109	117	125	133
Service Point		Fixed Rate	84	90	96	106	113	121	129
Flat and Business Premises under one Roof Up to 2000		Fixed Rate	84	90	96	106	113	121	129
Flat and Business Premises under one Roof Over 2000		Fixed Rate	842	901	964	1,056	1,130	1,209	1,294
Private Hotels and Boarding Houses		Fixed Rate	84	90	96	106	113	121	129
Hotels and Clubs		Fixed Rate	127	136	146	159	171	182	195
Churches		Fixed Rate	78	83	89	98	105	112	120
Halls		Fixed Rate	84	90	96	106	113	121	129
Chartable Institutions		Fixed Rate	35	37	40	44	47	50	53
Schools, Creches, Nurseries and Kolleges		Fixed Rate	73	78	83	91	97	104	111
Boarding Schools and School Hostels		Fixed Rate	104	110	118	129	138	148	158

<i>Sports Clubs excluding school sports ground</i>	Fixed Rate	244	261	279	305	327	350	374
<i>Hospitals and Nursing Homes</i>	Fixed Rate	47	50	54	59	63	67	72
<i>Prison</i>	Fixed Rate	84	90	96	106	113	121	129
<i>Private Owned Compouns or Hostels</i>	Fixed Rate	84	90	96	106	113	121	129
<i>Power Stations</i>	Fixed Rate	84	90	96	106	113	121	129
<i>Public Conveniences</i>	Fixed Rate	84	90	96	106	113	121	129
<i>Storage Premises</i>	Fixed Rate	84	90	96	106	113	121	129
<i>Hotels and Clubs</i>	Fixed Rate	127	136	146	159	171	182	195
<i>Churches</i>	Fixed Rate	78	83	89	98	105	112	120
<i>Charitable Institutions</i>	Fixed Rate	35	37	40	44	47	50	53
<i>Schools, Creches, Nurseries and Kolleges</i>	Fixed Rate	73	78	83	91	97	104	111
<i>Boarding Schools and School Hostels</i>	Fixed Rate	104	110	118	129	138	148	158
<i>Sports Clubs excluding school sports ground</i>	Fixed Rate	244	261	279	305	327	350	374
<i>Hospitals and Nursing Homes</i>	Fixed Rate	47	50	54	59	63	67	72
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<i>Business Basic Charge.</i>	Fixed Charge	505	272	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unit Charge</i>	c/Kwh	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
<i>R/KvA Low Voltage</i>	R/KvA	112	120	123	131	148	160	168
<i>R/KvA Med Voltage</i>	R/KvA	109	118	120	128	145	157	165
<i>Time of Use: Off Peak Supply Basic Charge</i>	Fixed Charge	820	441	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Low Voltage Demand</i>	R/KvA	241	260	265	283	320	346	364
<i>Medium Voltage Demand</i>	R/KvA	230	248	252	270	305	330	347
<i>Unit Charge</i>	c/Kwh	70	75	85	90	102	110	116
<i>Midvaal Megaflex Basic Charge</i>	Fixed Charge	274	148	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SUMMER PERIOD (SEPTEMBER TO MAY)</i>								
<i>Peak hours c per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	168	187	198	212	240	259	272
<i>Standard hours c per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	69	80	89	95	108	116	122
<i>Off-peak hours c per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	54	64	73	75	85	91	96
<i>Maximum demand charge per kVA (30 minute integrating</i>	R/KvA	71.31.	77	78	84	95	102	108
<i>WINTER PERIOD (JUNE TO AUGUST)</i>								
<i>Peak hours c per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	260	286	297	317	358	387	408
<i>Standard hours c per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	103	117	124	132	150	162	170
<i>Off-peak hours c per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	60	71	75	80	91	98	103
<i>Maximum demand charge R per kVA (30 minute</i>	R/KvA	71	77	78	84	95	102	108
<i>Reactive energy charge R per kVARh</i>	R/KvA	0	0	37	40	45	49	51
<i>Midvaal Miniflex Basic Charge</i>	Fixed Charge	316	170	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SUMMER PERIOD (SEPTEMBER TO MAY)</i>								
<i>Peak hours c per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	186	207	218	233	264	285	300
<i>Standard hours c per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	87	100	110	117	133	143	151
<i>Off-peak hours c per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	50	60	69	74	84	90	95
<i>WINTER PERIOD (JUNE TO AUGUST)</i>								
<i>Peak hours per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	391	427	443	473	535	578	608
<i>Standard hours per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	123	138	148	159	179	194	204
<i>Off-peak hours per kWh</i>	c/Kwh	60	70	80	85	96	104	109
<i>Reactive energy charge per kVARh supplied in excess of</i>	c/Kwh	10	17	25	27	31	33	35
<i>General Lighting and Itenererant Supplies Basic Charge</i>	Fixed Charge	890	479	488	521	590	637	671
<i>Unit Charge</i>	c/Kwh	275	302	308	329	372	402	423
<i>Agricultural Supply</i>	c/Kwh	169	188	199	213	241	260	273
<i>Single phase supplies</i>	Fixed Charge	125	67	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Three Phase Supplies</i>	Fixed Charge	344	185	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Supplies</i>								
<i>KVA Demand Charge Basic</i>	Fixed Charge	1,755	945	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Low Voltage Demand</i>	R/KvA	112	120	123	131	148	160	168
<i>Medium Voltage Demand</i>	R/KvA	109	118	120	128	145	157	165
<i>Unit Charge</i>	c/Kwh	112	126	137	145	164	177	186
<i>Notified Maximum Demand</i>	R/KvA	22	23	24	25	29	31	33

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		428.97	459.00	504.88	352.92	352.92	352.92	7.0%	377.62	415.38	444.46
Electricity: Basic levy		107.27	57.67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1,447.11	1,616.42	1,645.94	1,758.52	1,758.52	1,758.52	13.1%	1,988.36	2,149.42	2,261.19
Water: Basic levy		47.86	26.78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		458.70	582.71	706.50	773.61	773.61	773.61	7.9%	891.84	967.65	1,046.99
Sanitation		171.10	183.08	195.89	214.50	214.50	214.50	7.0%	229.51	245.58	262.77
Refuse removal		147.31	157.62	168.66	184.68	184.68	184.68	7.0%	197.61	217.37	239.11
Other											
sub-total		2,808.32	3,083.28	3,221.87	3,284.24	3,284.24	3,284.24	12.2%	3,684.95	3,995.40	4,254.52
VAT on Services		333.11	367.40	407.55	439.70	439.70	439.70	7.9%	496.10	537.00	571.51
Total large household bill:		3,141.43	3,450.68	3,629.41	3,723.93	3,723.93	3,723.93	12.3%	4,181.05	4,532.40	4,826.03
% increase/-decrease			9.8%	5.2%	2.6%	–	–		12.3%	8.4%	6.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		204.63	459.00	504.88	352.92	352.92	352.92	7.0%	377.62	415.38	444.46
Electricity: Basic levy		107.27	57.67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		587.19	643.25	655.21	700.03	700.03	700.03	13.1%	791.52	855.63	900.13
Water: Basic levy		47.86	26.78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		433.22	453.62	556.20	609.04	609.04	609.04	7.9%	714.24	774.95	838.50
Sanitation		171.10	183.07	195.89	214.50	214.50	214.50	7.0%	229.51	245.58	262.77
Refuse removal		147.31	157.62	168.66	184.68	184.68	184.68	7.0%	197.61	217.37	239.11
Other								6.0%			
sub-total		1,698.58	1,981.01	2,080.84	2,061.16	2,061.16	2,061.16	12.1%	2,310.51	2,508.92	2,684.96
VAT on Services		209.15	213.08	236.39	256.24	256.24	256.24	8.4%	289.93	314.03	336.08
Total small household bill:		1,907.74	2,194.09	2,317.23	2,317.40	2,317.40	2,317.40	12.2%	2,600.44	2,822.95	3,021.04
% increase/-decrease			15.0%	5.6%	0.0%	–	–		12.2%	8.6%	7.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		318.72	343.07	392.46	419.30	419.30	419.30	13.1%	474.10	512.50	539.15
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		275.00	324.53	357.63	391.60	391.60	391.60	7.9%	422.54	458.45	496.05
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
sub-total		593.72	667.60	750.08	810.90	810.90	810.90	10.6%	896.64	970.96	1,035.20
VAT on Services		83.12	93.46	112.51	121.63	121.63	121.63	8.1%	134.50	145.64	155.28
Total small household bill:		676.84	761.06	862.59	932.53	932.53	932.53	10.6%	1,031.13	1,116.60	1,190.48
% increase/-decrease			12.4%	13.3%	8.1%	–	–		10.6%	8.3%	6.6%

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		129,044	171,384	169,691	153,635	143,885	155,933	162,201	158,184	154,833
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		15,704	18,853	23,922	39,978	48,746	23,624	24,093	24,416	27,573
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	144,748	190,237	193,613	193,613	192,631	179,558	186,295	182,600	182,405
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	144,748	190,237	193,613	193,613	192,631	179,558	186,295	182,600	182,405

  

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		7,487	6,670	5,121						
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	7,487	6,670	5,121	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	7,487	6,670	5,121	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		73,248	80,455	90,385	101,351	101,351	101,351	113,174	123,016	135,978
Local Government Equitable Share		68,291	76,401	86,316	97,192	97,192	97,192	107,047	118,363	131,229
Integrated National Electrification Programme		930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management		1,450	1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
EPWP Incentive		1,327	1,279	1,119	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,564	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1,250	1,300	1,400	1,428	1,428	1,428	1,513	1,603	1,699
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		8,536	9,143	10,181	13,115	13,165	13,165	16,605	14,829	15,681
Health subsidy		4,196	4,101	3,916	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,605	6,949	7,336
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DAC		4,340	5,042	6,265	6,750	6,800	6,800	10,000	7,880	8,345
<b>District Municipality:</b>		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environ Health & Safety Grant		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	1,939	1,851	14,138	14,138	16,583	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Developers Contribution		–	–	1,939	1,851	14,138	14,138	16,583	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	84,177	92,056	105,174	119,802	131,735	131,735	149,443	140,927	154,741
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		36,305	38,039	59,389	52,773	59,226	59,226	79,931	75,224	81,037
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		29,563	29,039	36,389	29,773	29,773	29,773	41,273	31,799	34,029
		2,742	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		4,000	9,000	8,000	8,000	14,453	14,453	25,158	25,600	27,008
		–	–	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	13,500	14,325	16,500
Neighbourhood Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,500	3,500
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2,054	3,758	1,550	4,300	4,250	4,250	6,875	9,620	4,420
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		2,054	3,758	1,550	4,300	4,250	4,250	6,875	9,620	4,420
<b>District Municipality:</b>		345	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environ Health & Safety Grant		345	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		5,504	12,896	10,731	8,150	26,601	26,601	3,950	1,500	1,500
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Developers Contribution		5,504	12,896	10,731	8,150	26,601	26,601	3,950	1,500	1,500
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	44,208	54,694	71,670	65,223	90,077	90,077	90,756	86,344	86,957
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		128,385	146,750	176,844	185,025	221,812	221,812	240,199	227,270	241,697

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		73,248	80,455	90,385	101,351	101,351	101,351	113,174	123,016	135,978
Local Government Equitable Share		68,291	76,401	86,316	97,192	97,192	97,192	107,047	118,363	131,229
Integrated National Electrification Programme		930	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance Management		1,450	1,475	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
EPWP Incentive		1,327	1,279	1,119	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,564	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	1,500	1,500	1,500
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>0</b>		1,250	1,300	1,400	1,428	1,428	1,428	1,513	1,603	1,699
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		8,536	9,143	10,181	13,115	13,165	13,165	16,605	14,829	15,681
Health subsidy		4,196	4,101	3,916	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,605	6,949	7,336
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>DAC</b>		4,340	5,042	6,265	6,750	6,800	6,800	10,000	7,880	8,345
<b>District Municipality:</b>		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Environ Health &amp; Safety Grant</i>		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		—	—	1,939	1,851	14,138	14,138	16,583	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Developers Contribution</i>		—	—	1,939	1,851	14,138	14,138	16,583	—	—
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		84,177	92,056	105,174	119,802	131,735	131,735	149,443	140,927	154,741
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		36,305	36,305	36,305	36,305	36,305	36,305	79,931	75,224	81,037
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	29,563	41,273	31,799	34,029
		2,742	2,742	2,742	2,742	2,742	2,742	—	—	—
Integrated National Electrification Programme		4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	25,158	25,600	27,008
		—	—	—	—	—	—	13,500	14,325	16,500
Neighbourhood Development Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,500	3,500
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2,054	3,758	1,550	4,300	4,250	4,250	6,875	9,620	4,420
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		2,054	3,758	1,550	4,300	4,250	4,250	6,875	9,620	4,420
<b>District Municipality:</b>		345	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Environ Health &amp; Safety Grant</i>		345	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		5,504	12,896	10,731	8,150	26,601	26,601	3,950	1,500	1,500
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Developers Contribution</i>		5,504	12,896	10,731	8,150	26,601	26,601	3,950	1,500	1,500
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		44,208	52,960	48,586	48,755	67,156	67,156	90,756	86,344	86,957
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		128,385	145,016	153,760	168,557	198,891	198,891	240,199	227,270	241,697

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		73,248	80,455	90,385	101,351	101,351	101,351	113,174	123,016	135,978
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>73,248</b>	<b>80,455</b>	<b>90,385</b>	<b>101,351</b>	<b>101,351</b>	<b>101,351</b>	<b>113,174</b>	<b>123,016</b>	<b>135,978</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		8,536	9,143	10,181	13,115	13,165	13,165	16,605	14,829	15,681
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>8,536</b>	<b>9,143</b>	<b>10,181</b>	<b>13,115</b>	<b>13,165</b>	<b>13,165</b>	<b>16,605</b>	<b>14,829</b>	<b>15,681</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2,393	2,458	2,669	3,486	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081	3,081
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>2,393</b>	<b>2,458</b>	<b>2,669</b>	<b>3,486</b>	<b>3,081</b>	<b>3,081</b>	<b>3,081</b>	<b>3,081</b>	<b>3,081</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	1,939	1,851	14,138	14,138	16,583	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,939</b>	<b>1,851</b>	<b>14,138</b>	<b>14,138</b>	<b>16,583</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>84,177</b>	<b>92,056</b>	<b>105,174</b>	<b>119,802</b>	<b>131,735</b>	<b>131,735</b>	<b>149,443</b>	<b>140,927</b>	<b>154,741</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		36,305	36,305	36,305	36,305	36,305	36,305	79,931	75,224	81,037
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>36,305</b>	<b>36,305</b>	<b>36,305</b>	<b>36,305</b>	<b>36,305</b>	<b>36,305</b>	<b>79,931</b>	<b>75,224</b>	<b>81,037</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2,054	3,758	1,550	4,300	4,250	4,250	6,875	9,620	4,420
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>2,054</b>	<b>3,758</b>	<b>1,550</b>	<b>4,300</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>6,875</b>	<b>9,620</b>	<b>4,420</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>345</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		5,504	12,896	10,731	8,150	26,601	26,601	3,950	1,500	1,500
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>5,504</b>	<b>12,896</b>	<b>10,731</b>	<b>8,150</b>	<b>26,601</b>	<b>26,601</b>	<b>3,950</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>44,208</b>	<b>52,960</b>	<b>48,586</b>	<b></b>					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	220,619.00	477	275	487	587	587	472	587	607	637
		-	-	-	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		220,619.00	477	275	287	587	587	472	587	607	637
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		220,619.00	477	275	287	587	587	472	587	607	637
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	220,619.00	477	275	287	587	587	472	587	607	637

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,549	10,628	11,726	12,390	12,427	12,427	12,390	13,133	13,921
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>9,549</b>	<b>10,628</b>	<b>11,726</b>	<b>12,390</b>	<b>12,427</b>	<b>12,427</b>	<b>12,390</b>	<b>13,133</b>	<b>13,921</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		11.3%	10.3%	5.7%	0.3%	-	(0.3%)	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	7,540,108.10	8,081,366.00	8,081,366.00	8,081,366.00	7,366,745.00	7,808,750.00	8,277,275.00
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	1,044,413.16	1,172,111.00	1,172,111.00	1,172,111.00	1,146,234.00	1,204,753.00	1,266,780.00
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	62,275.64	61,966.00	111,966.00	111,966.00	185,243.00	189,858.00	194,750.00
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	385,514.00	385,514.00	385,514.00
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	361,277.41	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	159,000.00	168,538.00
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	864	900	900	900	924	979	1,038
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,873</b>	<b>10,366</b>	<b>10,416</b>	<b>10,416</b>	<b>10,158</b>	<b>10,728</b>	<b>11,332</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	5.0%	0.5%	-	(2.5%)	5.6%	5.6%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		163,034	168,434	147,935	191,174	191,910	191,910	211,561	224,255	237,710
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,050	1,114	1,429	2,079	2,099	2,099	2,251	2,387	2,530
Medical Aid Contributions		10,050	10,959	39,086	50,559	50,851	50,851	58,909	62,443	66,190
Overtime		9,178	10,288	11,866	14,990	14,894	14,894	15,500	16,430	17,416
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	15,424	15,803	12,864	15,836	15,904	15,904	17,794	18,862	19,994
Cellphone Allowance	3	192	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	1,194	1,117	1,308	1,961	1,982	1,982	2,082	2,207	2,339
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,498	1,520	1,368	1,627	1,649	1,649	1,619	1,716	1,819
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>201,621</b>	<b>209,421</b>	<b>215,855</b>	<b>278,227</b>	<b>279,287</b>	<b>279,287</b>	<b>309,716</b>	<b>328,299</b>	<b>347,997</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		3.9%	3.1%	28.9%	0.4%	-	10.9%	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>211,169</b>	<b>220,048</b>	<b>237,454</b>	<b>300,982</b>	<b>302,131</b>	<b>302,131</b>	<b>332,264</b>	<b>352,160</b>	<b>373,250</b>
			4.2%	7.9%	26.8%	0.4%	-	10.0%	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		211,169	220,048	237,454	300,982	302,131	302,131	332,264	352,160	373,250
<b>% increase</b>	4		4.2%	7.9%	26.8%	0.4%	-	10.0%	6.0%	6.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	201,621	209,421	225,728	288,593	289,703	289,703	319,875	339,027	359,329

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		530,556		224,360			754,916
Chief Whip			277,483		140,002			417,485
Executive Mayor			663,197		268,574			931,771
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			2,486,992		1,066,537			3,553,529
Total for all other councillors			4,300,625		2,431,210			6,731,835
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	<b>8,258,853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,130,683</b>			<b>12,389,536</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,652,472	288,911	174,000			2,115,383
Chief Finance Officer			1,362,179	289,438	168,000			1,819,617
Deputy Municipal Manager/ HOD - Corporate Services			1,943,477	1,986	84,000			2,029,463
HOD - Engineering Services			565,252	225,205	204,000	192,757		1,187,214
HOD - Community Services			1,278,113	301,290	240,000			1,819,403
HOD - Development and Planning			565,252	225,205	204,000	192,757		1,187,214
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	<b>7,366,745</b>	<b>1,332,035</b>	<b>1,074,000</b>	<b>385,514</b>		<b>10,158,294</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	<b>15,625,598</b>	<b>1,332,035</b>	<b>5,204,683</b>	<b>385,514</b>		<b>22,547,830</b>



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	–	6	6	–	5	6	–	5
Other Managers	7	–	–	–	37	27	7	37	27	7
Professionals		72	66	6	43	39	1	43	39	1
<i>Finance</i>		11	11	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		8	8	–	7	6	–	7	6	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Roads</i>		2	1	1	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Electricity</i>		4	3	1	2	2	–	2	2	–
<i>Water</i>		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Refuse</i>		2	2	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Other</i>		41	37	4	22	19	1	22	19	1
Technicians		9	4	5	10	10	–	10	10	–
<i>Finance</i>		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		7	2	5	7	7	–	7	7	–
<i>Roads</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>		–	–	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Water</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		–	–	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Refuse</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		194	183	11	191	170	4	191	170	4
Service and sales workers		122	94	28	158	99	33	158	99	33
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		101	101	–	99	82	–	99	82	–
Plant and Machine Operators		104	104	–	125	88	–	125	88	–
Elementary Occupations		244	244	–	242	209	–	242	209	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>852</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>% increase</b>					6.9%	(9.0%)	(10.7%)	–	–	–
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	<b>852</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>50</b>
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>852</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>50</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>852</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>50</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates			18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	222,422	244,664	261,790
Service charges - electricity revenue			32,866	32,866	32,866	33,116	32,866	32,866	32,866	32,866	32,866	32,866	32,866	32,866	394,642	432,341	454,864
Service charges - water revenue			17,838	17,838	17,838	18,088	17,838	17,838	17,838	17,838	17,838	17,838	17,838	17,838	214,304	232,516	249,069
Service charges - sanitation revenue			3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	44,378	48,815	53,697
Service charges - refuse revenue			3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	3,310	4,641	41,047	45,152	49,667
Rental of facilities and equipment			115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1,378	1,461	1,541
Interest earned - external investments			1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	13,736	14,561	15,361
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	7,829	8,148	8,457
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	50,353	53,374	56,309
Licences and permits			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	43	46	48
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies			12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	13,829	149,443	140,927	154,741
Other revenue			(3,149)	(3,149)	(3,149)	(3,149)	(3,149)	(3,149)	(3,149)	(3,149)	(3,149)	(3,149)	(3,149)	44,580	9,946	10,543	11,123
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			<b>91,538</b>	<b>91,538</b>	<b>91,538</b>	<b>92,038</b>	<b>91,538</b>	<b>91,538</b>	<b>91,538</b>	<b>91,538</b>	<b>91,538</b>	<b>91,538</b>	<b>91,538</b>	<b>142,099</b>	<b>1,149,520</b>	<b>1,232,547</b>	<b>1,316,668</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs			26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	319,875	339,027	359,329
Remuneration of councillors			1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	12,390	13,133	13,921
Debt impairment			7,646	7,646	7,646	7,646	7,646	7,646	7,646	7,646	7,646	7,646	7,646	7,646	91,751	95,275	97,938
Depreciation & asset impairment			10,259	10,259	10,259	10,259	10,259	10,259	10,259	10,259	10,259	10,259	10,259	10,259	123,106	129,262	135,725
Finance charges			1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	21,547	21,994	23,635
Bulk purchases			34,837	34,837	34,837	34,837	34,837	34,837	34,837	34,837	34,837	34,837	34,837	34,837	418,042	452,416	478,613
Other materials			1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	15,722	16,272	22,686
Contracted services			11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	138,723	145,029	152,280
Transfers and subsidies			49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	587	607	637
Other expenditure			5,549	5,549	5,549	6,049	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,548	67,083	66,028	69,331
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>100,694</b>	<b>100,694</b>	<b>100,694</b>	<b>101,194</b>	<b>100,694</b>	<b>100,694</b>	<b>100,694</b>	<b>100,694</b>	<b>100,694</b>	<b>100,694</b>	<b>100,694</b>	<b>100,693</b>	<b>1,208,825</b>	<b>1,279,043</b>	<b>1,354,095</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	9,809	90,756	86,344	86,957
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	(3,621)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>47,594</b>	<b>31,451</b>	<b>39,848</b>	<b>49,529</b>
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1		<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>(1,468)</b>	<b>47,594</b>	<b>31,451</b>	<b>39,848</b>	<b>49,529</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - executive council		2,429	2,429	2,429	2,429	2,429	2,429	2,429	2,429	2,429	2,429	2,429	2,429	29,149	12,970	13,764
Vote 2 - corporate services		24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	24,225	(264,563)	1,915	2,030	2,141
Vote 3 - financial services		24,066	24,066	24,066	24,066	24,066	24,066	24,066	24,066	24,066	24,066	24,066	24,066	288,788	316,807	340,425
Vote 4 - development & planning		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4,016	7,757	7,991
Vote 5 - health		550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	6,605	6,949	7,336
Vote 6 - community & social services		2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	2,662	31,947	21,863	19,281
Vote 7 - public safety		4,261	4,261	4,261	4,261	4,261	4,261	4,261	4,261	4,261	4,261	4,261	4,261	51,132	54,200	57,181
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - environmental protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3,081	3,081	3,081
Vote 10 - waste water management		6,318	6,318	6,318	6,318	6,318	6,318	6,318	6,318	6,318	6,318	6,318	6,318	75,812	84,441	88,117
Vote 11 - solid waste management		4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	48,150	54,442	62,419
Vote 12 - roads & transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - water services		22,721	22,721	22,721	22,971	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	272,902	291,125	308,392
Vote 14 - electricity		35,544	35,544	35,544	35,794	35,544	35,544	35,544	35,544	35,544	35,544	35,544	35,544	426,780	463,226	493,496
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>127,380</b>	<b>127,380</b>	<b>127,380</b>	<b>127,880</b>	<b>127,380</b>	<b>127,380</b>	<b>127,380</b>	<b>127,380</b>	<b>127,380</b>	<b>127,380</b>	<b>127,380</b>	<b>(161,407)</b>	<b>1,240,276</b>	<b>1,318,891</b>	<b>1,403,624</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - executive council		5,679	5,679	5,679	5,679	5,679	5,679	5,679	5,679	5,679	5,679	5,679	5,679	68,151	71,165	75,174
Vote 2 - corporate services		11,388	11,388	11,388	11,888	11,388	11,388	11,388	11,388	11,388	11,388	11,388	(66,854)	58,916	62,000	65,505
Vote 3 - financial services		6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	78,242	82,414	86,775
Vote 4 - development & planning		2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	35,369	37,321	39,418
Vote 5 - health		586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	7,029	7,395	7,804
Vote 6 - community & social services		4,870	4,870	4,870	4,870	4,870	4,870	4,870	4,870	4,870	4,870	4,870	4,870	58,439	58,850	62,073
Vote 7 - public safety		9,038	9,038	9,038	9,038	9,038	9,038	9,038	9,038	9,038	9,038	9,038	9,038	108,459	111,812	115,933
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - environmental protection		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3,599	3,801	4,021
Vote 10 - waste water management		4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	55,513	57,536	60,856
Vote 11 - solid waste management		4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	53,895	56,487	64,966
Vote 12 - roads & transport		6,415	6,415	6,415	6,415	6,415	6,415	6,415	6,415	6,415	6,415	6,415	6,415	76,985	80,936	85,217
Vote 13 - water services		16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	196,994	210,520	223,110
Vote 14 - electricity		33,936	33,936	33,936	33,936	33,936	33,936	33,936	33,936	33,936	33,936	33,936	33,936	407,233	438,805	463,244
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>107,214</b>	<b>107,214</b>	<b>107,214</b>	<b>107,714</b>	<b>107,214</b>	<b>107,214</b>	<b>107,214</b>	<b>107,214</b>	<b>107,214</b>	<b>107,214</b>	<b>107,214</b>	<b>28,971</b>	<b>1,208,825</b>	<b>1,279,043</b>	<b>1,354,095</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>(190,378)</b>	<b>31,451</b>	<b>39,848</b>	<b>49,529</b>
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>20,166</b>	<b>(190,378)</b>	<b>31,451</b>	<b>39,848</b>	<b>49,529</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		26,601	26,601	26,601	26,601	26,601	26,601	26,601	26,601	26,601	26,601	26,601	26,601	319,211	331,557	357,975
Executive and council		518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	6,218	6,510	6,819
Finance and administration		26,083	26,083	26,083	26,083	26,083	26,083	26,083	26,083	26,083	26,083	26,083	26,083	312,993	325,047	351,156
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263	39,159	28,956	24,797
Community and social services		1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	17,332	17,985	13,277
Sport and recreation		1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	14,615	3,378	3,504
Public safety		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	608	644	680
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	6,605	6,949	7,336
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	62,509	74,231	73,640
Planning and development		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4,016	7,757	7,991
Road transport		4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	55,412	63,393	62,568
Environmental protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3,081	3,081	3,081
<b>Trading services</b>		68,241	68,241	68,241	68,241	68,241	68,241	68,241	68,241	68,241	68,241	68,241	68,241	819,398	884,146	947,213
Energy sources		35,418	35,418	35,418	35,668	35,418	35,418	35,418	35,418	35,418	35,418	35,418	35,418	425,272	461,628	491,802
Water management		22,810	22,810	22,810	23,060	22,810	22,810	22,810	22,810	22,810	22,810	22,810	22,810	273,966	292,280	309,629
Waste water management		5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	5,910	70,925	74,604	82,050
Waste management		4,103	4,103	4,103	4,103	4,103	4,103	4,103	4,103	4,103	4,103	4,103	4,103	49,234	55,634	63,731
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		103,315	103,315	103,315	103,815	103,315	103,315	103,315	103,315	103,315	103,315	103,315	103,315	1,240,276	1,318,891	1,403,624
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		20,005	20,005	20,005	20,505	20,005	20,005	20,005	20,005	20,005	20,005	20,005	20,005	240,564	252,777	266,750
Executive and council		3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,605	43,263	44,824	47,307
Finance and administration		16,400	16,400	16,400	16,900	16,400	16,400	16,400	16,400	16,400	16,400	16,400	16,400	197,302	207,953	219,443
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7,173	7,173	7,173	7,173	7,173	7,173	7,173	7,173	7,173	7,173	7,173	7,173	86,080	87,495	92,351
Community and social services		1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	1,665	19,982	18,346	19,348
Sport and recreation		2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	28,124	29,608	31,218
Public safety		2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	30,945	32,145	33,980
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	7,029	7,395	7,804
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		15,756	15,756	15,756	15,756	15,756	15,756	15,756	15,756	15,756	15,756	15,756	15,756	189,077	197,087	205,702
Planning and development		2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	35,369	37,321	39,418
Road transport		12,509	12,509	12,509	12,509	12,509	12,509	12,509	12,509	12,509	12,509	12,509	12,509	150,110	155,965	162,263
Environmental protection		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3,599	3,801	4,021
<b>Trading services</b>		57,759	57,759	57,759	57,759	57,759	57,759	57,759	57,759	57,759	57,759	57,759	57,758	693,103	741,684	789,292
Energy sources		32,225	32,225	32,225	32,225	32,225	32,225	32,225	32,225	32,225	32,225	32,225	32,225	386,700	417,140	440,360
Water management		16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	16,416	196,994	210,520	223,110
Waste water management		4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	4,626	55,513	57,536	60,856
Waste management		4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	4,491	53,895	56,487	64,966
<b>Other</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		100,694	100,694	100,694	101,194	100,694	100,694	100,694	100,694	100,694	100,694	100,694	100,693	1,208,825	1,279,043	1,354,095
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,622	31,451	39,848	49,529
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,622	31,451	39,848	49,529

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - executive council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - corporate services		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	(25)	30	30	30
Vote 3 - financial services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	32	35
Vote 4 - development & planning		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	20
Vote 5 - health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - community & social services		1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	3,705	22,465	6,035	6,585
Vote 7 - public safety		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	65	150
Vote 8 -														–	–	–
Vote 9 - environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - waste water management		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2,200	2,470	8,050
Vote 11 - solid waste management		445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5,340	12,730	18,130
Vote 12 - roads & transport		777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	777	9,325	12,447	10,017
Vote 13 - water services		808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	9,700	12,525	13,700
Vote 14 - electricity		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3,110	3,110	8,110
Vote 15 -														–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>4,191</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>4,191</b>	<b>6,161</b>	<b>52,260</b>	<b>49,454</b>	<b>64,827</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - executive council		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	850	–	500
Vote 2 - corporate services		532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	(1,468)	4,382	1,550	1,600
Vote 3 - financial services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - development & planning		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	3,500	3,500
Vote 5 - health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - community & social services		155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1,860	9,140	5,920
Vote 7 - public safety		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	2,743	3,493	2,398
Vote 8 -														–	–	–
Vote 9 - environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - waste water management		897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	10,766	8,100	3,000
Vote 11 - solid waste management		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	660	5,700	10,592
Vote 12 - roads & transport		503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	502	6,030	5,000	6,500
Vote 13 - water services		2,127	2,127	2,127	2,127	2,127	2,127	2,127	2,127	2,127	2,127	2,127	2,127	25,520	23,062	20,500
Vote 14 - electricity		2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	29,863	30,100	31,508
Vote 15 -														–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>7,077</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>5,077</b>	<b>82,924</b>	<b>89,645</b>	<b>86,018</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,268</b>	<b>11,238</b>	<b>135,184</b>	<b>139,099</b>	<b>150,845</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	1,234	(7,968)	5,602	2,772	5,295
Executive and council		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	–	500
Finance and administration		1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	(8,002)	5,202	2,772	4,795
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1,903	1,903	1,903	3,903	1,903	1,903	1,903	1,903	1,903	1,903	1,903	1,903	24,840	17,005	11,333
Community and social services		615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	615	7,375	9,620	4,420
Sport and recreation		1,225	1,225	1,225	3,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	16,700	4,405	4,965
Public safety		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	765	2,980	1,948
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	17,643	20,485	18,087
Planning and development		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	3,510	3,520
Road transport		1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	17,383	16,975	14,567
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		7,258	7,258	7,258	7,258	7,258	7,258	7,258	7,258	7,258	7,258	7,258	7,258	87,099	98,837	116,130
Energy sources		2,743	2,743	2,743	2,743	2,743	2,743	2,743	2,743	2,743	2,743	2,743	2,743	32,913	33,200	39,608
Water management		2,935	2,935	2,935	2,935	2,935	2,935	2,935	2,935	2,935	2,935	2,935	2,935	35,220	35,587	34,200
Waste water management		1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,081	12,966	11,620	13,600
Waste management		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6,000	18,430	28,722
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	11,865	11,865	11,865	13,865	11,865	11,865	11,865	11,865	11,865	11,865	11,865	2,663	135,184	139,099	150,845
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		6,661	6,661	6,661	6,661	6,661	6,661	6,661	6,661	6,661	6,661	6,661	6,661	79,931	75,224	81,037
Provincial Government		573	573	573	573	573	573	573	573	573	573	573	573	6,875	9,620	4,420
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	86,806	84,844	85,457
<b>Borrowing</b>		2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	33,700	38,060	48,970
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	14,678	16,195	16,418
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	135,184	139,099	150,845

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	18,535	222,421,542.00	244,663,696.00	261,790,155.00
Service charges - electricity revenue	32,866	32,866	32,866	33,116	32,866	32,866	32,866	32,866	32,866	32,866	32,866	(47,343)	314,432,840.17	348,860,381.92	369,368,199.50
Service charges - water revenue	17,838	17,838	17,838	18,088	17,838	17,838	17,838	17,838	17,838	17,838	17,838	(2,054)	194,411,814.00	211,430,664.60	226,823,740.10
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	3,698	44,377,691.00	48,815,460.00	53,697,007.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	3,421	3,421	3,421	3,421	3,421	3,421	3,421	3,421	3,421	3,421	3,421	3,421	41,047,378.00	45,152,118.00	49,667,331.00
Rental of facilities and equipment	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1,378,000.00	1,460,680.00	1,541,017.00
Interest earned - external investments	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	13,736,434.00	14,560,620.00	15,361,454.00
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	652	7,829,010.00	8,147,551.00	8,457,065.00
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	4,196	50,352,688.00	53,373,850.00	56,309,411.00
Licences and permits	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42,953.00	45,531.00	48,035.00
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	12,329	147,942,675.00	139,426,554.00	153,240,735.00
Other revenue	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	9,946,066.00	10,542,830.00	11,122,686.00
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>95,627</b>	<b>95,627</b>	<b>95,627</b>	<b>96,127</b>	<b>95,627</b>	<b>95,627</b>	<b>95,627</b>	<b>95,627</b>	<b>95,627</b>	<b>95,627</b>	<b>95,627</b>	<b>(4,475)</b>	<b>1,047,919,091.17</b>	<b>1,126,479,936.52</b>	<b>1,207,426,835.60</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	7,359	88,305,831.00	86,343,828.00	86,956,696.00
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	3,950,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>103,315</b>	<b>103,315</b>	<b>103,315</b>	<b>103,815</b>	<b>103,315</b>	<b>103,315</b>	<b>103,315</b>	<b>103,315</b>	<b>103,315</b>	<b>103,315</b>	<b>103,315</b>	<b>3,213</b>	<b>1,140,174,922.17</b>	<b>1,214,323,764.52</b>	<b>1,295,883,531.60</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	26,656	319,874,728.00	339,027,317.00	359,329,061.00
Remuneration of councillors	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	12,389,536.00	13,132,907.00	13,920,884.00
Finance charges	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	1,796	21,546,697.00	21,993,595.00	23,634,628.00
Bulk purchases - Electricity	24,150	24,150	24,150	24,150	24,150	24,150	24,150	24,150	24,150	24,150	24,150	24,150	289,799,215.00	313,272,952.00	329,563,145.00
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	10,687	10,687	10,687	10,687	10,687	10,687	10,687	10,687	10,687	10,687	10,687	10,687	128,242,316.00	139,142,913.00	149,049,888.00
Other materials	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,310	15,722,165.00	16,272,447.00	22,686,079.00
Contracted services	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	11,560	138,722,992.00	145,028,981.00	152,280,423.00
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	586,520.00	607,048.00	637,401.00
Other expenditure	13,691	13,691	13,691	14,191	13,691	13,691	13,691	13,691	13,691	13,691	13,691	(93,332)	57,765,423.54	55,336,349.76	55,236,179.09
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>90,931</b>	<b>90,931</b>	<b>90,931</b>	<b>91,431</b>	<b>90,931</b>	<b>90,931</b>	<b>90,931</b>	<b>90,931</b>	<b>90,931</b>	<b>90,931</b>	<b>90,931</b>	<b>(16,093)</b>	<b>984,649,592.54</b>	<b>1,043,814,509.76</b>	<b>1,106,337,688.09</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	11,265	11,265	11,265	13,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	11,265	9,265	135,183,831.00	139,098,828.00	150,844,696.00

Repayment of borrowing	(15,525)	(15,525)	(15,525)	(15,525)	(15,525)	(15,525)	(15,525)	(15,525)	(15,525)	(15,525)	(15,525)	206,857	36,086,629.00	40,254,466.00	47,664,695.71
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(5,705)	(5,705)	(5,705)	(5,705)	(5,705)	(5,705)	(5,705)	(5,705)	(5,705)	(5,705)	(5,705)	33,006	-29,750,000.00	-36,236,655.00	-44,313,878.65
Total Cash Payments by Type	80,967	80,967	80,967	83,467	80,967	80,967	80,967	80,967	80,967	80,967	80,967	233,035	1,126,170,052.54	1,186,931,148.76	1,260,533,201.15
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	22,348	22,348	22,348	20,348	22,348	22,348	22,348	22,348	22,348	22,348	22,348	(229,821)	14,004,869.63	27,392,615.76	35,350,330.45
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	196,848	219,195	241,543	263,891	284,239	306,587	328,935	351,283	373,630	395,978	418,326	440,674	196,847,654.00	210,852,523.63	238,245,139.39
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	219,195	241,543	263,891	284,239	306,587	328,935	351,283	373,630	395,978	418,326	440,674	210,853	210,852,523.63	238,245,139.39	273,595,469.84



**Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

[illegible]

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

[illegible]

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	60,894,550.00	37,087	12,770	110,042	110,042	30,645	25,200	11,667
Roads Infrastructure		-	6,644,892.00	12,897	-	44,708	44,708	7,887	1,500	3,567
Roads		-	6,644,892.00	12,897	-	44,708	44,708	7,887	1,500	3,567
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	19,545,161.00	9,721	9,270	20,269	20,269	21,758	22,200	6,600
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	19,458,161.00	9,721	9,270	20,269	20,269	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	20,658	21,100	5,500
LV Networks		-	87,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	1,100
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	18,644,630.00	-	2,000	30,538	30,538	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	18,644,630.00	-	2,000	30,538	30,538	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	1,339,125.00	14,469	1,500	14,527	14,527	1,000	1,000	1,000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	1,339,125.00	14,469	1,500	14,527	14,527	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	14,720,742.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	7,378,568.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	7,342,174.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

[illegible]

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		-	3,264,431.00	7,300	3,277	7,357	7,357	1,375	-	-
Community Facilities		-	2,141,861.00	7,300	3,277	3,556	3,556	1,375	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	3,277	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	1,592,300.00	48	-	865	865	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	564	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	1,470	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,375	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	549,561.00	5,219	-	191	191	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1,122,570.00	-	-	3,801	3,801	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1,122,570.00	-	-	3,801	3,801	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		9,939.65	31,634.62	9,631	1,560	2,024	2,024	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		9,939.65	31,634.62	9,631	1,560	2,024	2,024	-	-	-
Improved Property		9,939.65	31,634.62	9,631	1,560	2,024	2,024	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		17,744,767.00	10,969,773.00	955	13,629	5,050	5,050	2,000	3,500	3,500
Operational Buildings		17,744,767.00	10,969,773.00	955	13,629	5,050	5,050	2,000	-	-
Municipal Offices		17,744,767.00	10,969,773.00	955	13,629	5,050	5,050	2,000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		435,686.00	4,328,909.00	255	1,640	–	–	455	2,000	1,000
Servitudes		435,686.00	4,328,909.00	255	1,640	–	–	455	1,000	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	300	200
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	300	200
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		–	3,697,986.00	665	–	1,995	1,995	2,156	636	525
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	3,697,986.00	665	–	1,995	1,995	2,156	636	525
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		–	813,637.00	3,729	–	4,129	4,129	1,198	2,045	3,338
Machinery and Equipment		–	813,637.00	3,729	–	4,129	4,129	1,198	2,045	3,338
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-9,940.00	3,853,852.00	8,009	–	12,764	12,764	5,400	7,500	9,580
Transport Assets		-9,940.00	3,853,852.00	8,009	–	12,764	12,764	5,400	7,500	9,580
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,450	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,450	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	18,180,452.65	87,854,772.62	67,632	32,876	143,361	143,361	47,179	41,181	29,810

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13,785,774.87	-53,476,142.50	31,603	33,900	(39,742)	(39,742)	45,820	56,287	84,970
Roads Infrastructure		-	-6,725,687.18	4,889	-	(24,226)	(24,226)	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	4,889,132.59	-	(24,226)	(24,226)	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-6,618,006.13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-107,681.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		307,705.60	-27,758,941.57	4,449	5,650	-	-	10,000	8,500	30,508
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-16,891,814.02	3,949	5,650	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		307,705.60	-136,156.28	500	-	-	-	8,000	6,500	29,508
LV Networks		-	-10,730,971.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,014,314.00	-11,425,665.78	18,997	25,600	(8,501)	(8,501)	31,720	31,587	31,200
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-250,000.00	1,196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		10,014,314.00	-11,175,665.78	17,802	25,600	(8,501)	(8,501)	31,720	31,587	31,200
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3,463,755.27	-346,759.27	3,268	2,650	(7,016)	(7,016)	1,500	1,700	1,700
Pump Station		567,622.34	-496,430.46	547	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Reticulation		-	333,713.34	2,217	2,650	(7,016)	(7,016)	500	500	500
Waste Water Treatment Works		2,896,132.93	-184,042.15	505	-	-	-	-	200	200
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-7,219,088.70	-	-	-	-	2,600	14,500	21,562
Landfill Sites		-	-7,219,088.70	-	(3,000)	-	-	2,000	12,000	17,000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	3,000	-	-	600	2,500	4,562
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		4,884,835.64	-4,027,063.67	5,682	2,640	1,400	1,400	15,480	6,480	8,400
Community Facilities		2,837,982.64	-4,027,063.67	929	40	1,400	1,400	2,880	3,580	5,400
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-3,734,217.45	-	(3,277)	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		512,073.00	-	929	1,900	1,400	1,400	2,380	3,080	2,900
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	500	2,500
Public Open Space		-847,710.36	-284,186.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-8,660.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	(1,360)	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		3,173,620.00	-	-	277	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,046,853.00	-	4,753	2,600	-	-	12,600	2,900	3,000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2,046,853.00	-	4,753	2,600	-	-	12,600	2,900	3,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	2,600
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	2,600
Improved Property		-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600
<b>Other assets</b>		-13,996,353.00	-	-	(13,229)	(400)	(400)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-13,996,353.00	-	-	(13,229)	(400)	(400)	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-14,121,421.80	-	-	(13,229)	(400)	(400)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		125,068.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,400

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,400
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3,908,209.00	16,400.00	263	1,904	-	-	89	104	75
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,908,209.00	16,400.00	263	1,904	-	-	89	104	75
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		382,036.00	-	11	395	(2,684)	(2,684)	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		382,036.00	-	11	395	(2,684)	(2,684)	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		9,405,604.00	-	1,316	13,430	-	-	2,850	2,560	2,790
Transport Assets		9,405,604.00	-	1,316	13,430	-	-	2,850	2,560	2,790
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	18,370,106.51	-57,486,806.17	38,875	39,190	(41,426)	(41,426)	65,589	66,781	100,235
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.40	-0.63	25.8%	35.6%	-28.6%	-28.6%	48.5%	48.0%	66.4%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.16	-0.49	31.7%	33.4%	-35.3%	-35.3%	53.3%	51.7%	73.9%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		34,297	36,386	81,031	94,649	95,374	95,374	102,808	108,564	114,747
Roads Infrastructure		17,586	17,249	26,469	30,507	30,884	30,884	32,790	34,494	36,382
Roads		17,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		0	17,249	17,236	18,506	18,905	18,905	19,625	20,539	21,589
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	9,232	12,001	11,979	11,979	13,165	13,955	14,792
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4,087	5,727	18,744	19,938	20,052	20,052	22,450	23,745	25,117
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		4,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		0	5,727	6,575	4,423	4,556	4,556	5,049	5,300	5,566
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	12,169	15,515	15,496	15,496	17,400	18,444	19,551
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,709	4,452	15,387	18,715	18,537	18,537	20,416	21,607	22,873
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	32	32	32	33	35	37
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4,709	4,452	2,978	3,306	3,156	3,156	3,042	3,191	3,351
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	12,409	15,377	15,349	15,349	17,341	18,382	19,485
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,914	7,793	20,430	25,489	25,902	25,902	27,151	28,718	30,376
Pump Station		-	7,793	4,901	3,853	4,112	4,112	4,276	4,489	4,714
Reticulation		7,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	8,460	10,840	11,136	11,136	11,570	12,244	12,958
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	7,069	10,796	10,653	10,653	11,306	11,984	12,704
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	1,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Libraries			-	-	35	335	341	341	296	310	326
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	17	163	163	163	150	158	166
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space			2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			17,061	3,931	2,925	4,432	4,357	4,357	4,439	4,661	4,894
Operational Buildings			17,061	3,931	2,925	4,432	4,357	4,357	4,439	4,661	4,894
Municipal Offices			17,061	3,931	2,925	4,432	4,357	4,357	4,439	4,661	4,894
Pay/Enquiry Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	11	96	76	76	40	42	44
Computer Equipment			-	-	11	96	76	76	40	42	44
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	26	55	365	448	448	465	487	511
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	26	55	365	448	448	465	487	511
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Transport Assets</b>		–	10,362	9,179	12,316	12,766	12,766	13,762	14,454	15,208
Transport Assets		–	10,362	9,179	12,316	12,766	12,766	13,762	14,454	15,208
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>51,360</b>	<b>50,706</b>	<b>93,253</b>	<b>112,356</b>	<b>113,526</b>	<b>113,526</b>	<b>121,960</b>	<b>128,676</b>	<b>135,896</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.6%	2.6%	4.7%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.2%	6.3%	6.6%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		5.9%	5.4%	9.4%	10.1%	10.2%	10.2%	15.1%	10.6%	10.6%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		47,192	48,182	98,711	99,837	98,812	98,812	99,619	105,159	110,975
Roads Infrastructure		46,136	47,106	29,851	30,301	30,301	30,301	31,334	32,901	34,546
Roads		46,136	47,106	29,851	30,301	30,301	30,301	31,334	32,901	34,546
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	53,091	53,825	53,825	53,825	51,862	55,347	59,006
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	53,091	53,825	53,825	53,825	51,862	55,347	59,006
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	6,474	6,291	5,266	5,266	6,648	6,648	6,648
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	6,474	6,291	5,266	5,266	6,648	6,648	6,648
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,057	1,075	9,291	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,775	10,263	10,776
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1,057	1,075	9,291	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,775	10,263	10,776
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		58,029	60,117	11,277	567	567	567	9,113	9,568	10,047
Community Facilities		58,029	60,117	11,277	567	567	567	9,113	9,568	10,047





**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Libraries		1,267	1,613	-	448	448	448	14	15	16
	Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Other assets</b>		4,043	4,253	4	15,308	15,308	15,308	30	31	33
	Operational Buildings		4,043	4,253	4	15,308	15,308	15,308	30	31	33
	Municipal Offices		4,043	4,253	4	15,308	15,308	15,308	30	31	33
	Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	119	-	-	-	2	2	2
	Servitudes		-	-	119	-	-	-	2	2	2
	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Computer Equipment</b>		370	807	1,642	941	941	941	1,954	2,052	2,154
	Computer Equipment		370	807	1,642	941	941	941	1,954	2,052	2,154
	<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		315	470	881	591	1,616	1,616	1,214	1,275	1,338
	Furniture and Office Equipment		315	470	881	591	1,616	1,616	1,214	1,275	1,338
	<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1,385	1,363	2,065	-	-	-	2,233	2,233	2,233
	Machinery and Equipment		1,385	1,363	2,065	-	-	-	2,233	2,233	2,233
	<b>Transport Assets</b>		1,424	1,295	7,804	-	-	-	8,942	8,942	8,942
	Transport Assets		1,424	1,295	7,804	-	-	-	8,942	8,942	8,942
	<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	112,759	116,486	122,503	117,244	117,244	117,244	123,106	129,261	135,725

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		44,809	56,547	42,493	36,076	39,742	39,742	19,266	24,437	19,000
Roads Infrastructure		13,863	6,726	12,238	18,226	24,226	24,226	6,000	14,337	8,500
Roads		-	-	12,238	18,226	24,226	24,226	6,000	14,337	8,500
Road Structures		13,863	6,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		28,137	29,851	10,233	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		21,944	18,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		6,192	10,731	10,233	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	11,911	6,324	7,310	8,501	8,501	3,500	3,000	3,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	11,661	6,324	7,310	8,501	8,501	3,500	3,000	3,000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,310	840	6,269	7,540	7,016	7,016	9,766	7,100	7,500
Pump Station		-	496	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Reticulation		1,310	160	5,606	7,540	7,016	7,016	8,766	6,100	6,500
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	184	663	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,500	7,219	7,429	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		1,500	7,219	7,429	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

Supporting Table 6: Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		1,556	4,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1,556	4,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		194	3,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1,362	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	400	400	400	3,150	6,700	1,800
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	400	400	400	3,150	6,700	1,800
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	400	400	400	3,150	6,700	1,800
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	1,550	1,620	2,684	2,684	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	1,550	1,620	2,684	2,684	-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>46,365</b>	<b>60,574</b>	<b>44,043</b>	<b>38,096</b>	<b>42,826</b>	<b>42,826</b>	<b>22,416</b>	<b>31,137</b>	<b>20,800</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	66.6%	29.3%	34.6%	29.6%	29.6%	16.6%	22.4%	13.8%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		41.1%	52.0%	36.0%	32.5%	36.5%	36.5%	18.2%	24.1%	15.3%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - executive council		850	–	500				
Vote 2 - corporate services		4,412	1,580	1,630				
Vote 3 - financial services		30	32	35				
Vote 4 - development & planning		260	3,510	3,520				
Vote 5 - health		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - community & social services		24,325	15,175	12,505				
Vote 7 - public safety		2,793	3,558	2,548				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - environmental protection		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - waste water management		12,966	10,570	11,050				
Vote 11 - solid waste management		6,000	18,430	28,722				
Vote 12 - roads & transport		15,355	17,447	16,517				
Vote 13 - water services		35,220	35,587	34,200				
Vote 14 - electricity		32,973	33,210	39,618				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>135,184</b>	<b>139,099</b>	<b>150,845</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - executive council		4,250	–	2,500				
Vote 2 - corporate services		22,060	7,900	8,150				
Vote 3 - financial services		150	160	175				
Vote 4 - development & planning		1,300	17,550	17,600				
Vote 5 - health		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - community & social services		121,623	75,875	62,525				
Vote 7 - public safety		13,965	17,790	12,740				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - environmental protection		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - waste water management		64,830	52,850	55,250				
Vote 11 - solid waste management		30,000	92,150	143,610				
Vote 12 - roads & transport		76,777	87,234	82,583				
Vote 13 - water services		176,100	177,935	171,000				
Vote 14 - electricity		164,865	166,050	198,090				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>675,919</b>	<b>695,494</b>	<b>754,223</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>811,103</b>	<b>834,593</b>	<b>905,068</b>	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
		Ptn 102 Farm Kookfontein				yes		Intangible Assets						0	-	-	-
		16056400320FQG71ZZWM				yes		Intangible Assets						1	-	-	-
		12 Homestead Apple Orchards				yes		Intangible Assets						1	-	-	-
		218 Homestead Apple Orchards				yes		Intangible Assets						1	-	-	-
		115 Homestead Apple Orchards				yes		Intangible Assets						1	-	-	-
		14868 Portion 13 Savanna City Ext1				yes		Intangible Assets						1	-	-	-
		Holding 24 Homestead Apple Orchards				yes		Intangible Assets						1	-	-	-
		624 Savanna City				yes		Intangible Assets						1	-	-	-
		685 Savanna City				yes		Intangible Assets						1	-	-	-
		281 Homestead Apple Orchards Ptn1				yes		Intangible Assets						1	-	-	-
		Erf 37 Ged 31 Riversdale				yes		Intangible Assets						1	-	-	-
		Holding 3 Ironsyde				yes		Intangible Assets						2	-	-	-
		Camera				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						2	-	-	-
		Compressor				yes		Investment Properties						3	-	-	-
		Office Furniture				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						5	-	-	-
		Compressor				yes		Investment Properties						5	-	-	-
		Office Furniture				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						5	-	-	-
		Office Furniture				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						5	-	-	-
		Office Furniture				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						5	-	-	-
		Office Furniture				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						5	-	-	-
		Office Furniture				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						5	-	-	-
		Holding 201 Ophir Ah Ext1				yes		Intangible Assets						5	-	-	-
		Brush cutters				yes		Upgrading						8	-	-	-
		Welding Machine				yes		Machinery and Equipment						-	8	-	-
		Office Furniture				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						9	-	-	-
		Minor capital items (previously non-capi				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						10	-	-	-
		Office Furniture				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						10	-	-	-
		Air cons				yes		Renewal						10	-	-	-
		Recording equipment				yes		Computer Equipment						13	-	-	-
		Replacement of chairs				yes		Renewal						-	-	15	-
		Portable Water Pumps				yes		Machinery and Equipment						19	-	-	-
		Minor capital items (previously non-capi				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						20	-	-	-
		Air cons				yes		Renewal						-	10	-	-
		Meyerton library furniture				yes		Computer Equipment						-	-	10	10
		Furniture and equipment new				yes		Renewal						20	-	-	-
		Library furniture - Sicolo - New				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						-	-	10	10
		Meyerton library furniture				yes		Computer Equipment						24	-	-	-
		Office Furniture For New Appointee				yes		Computer Equipment						25	-	-	-
		Water Pumps				yes		Machinery and Equipment						-	25	-	-
		Air Cons				yes		Renewal						26	-	-	-
		Roller compactor wacker				yes		Upgrading						26	-	-	-
		Holding 215 Ophir				yes		Intangible Assets						27	-	-	-
		Shelves for stores				yes		Computer Equipment						27	-	-	-
		High back swivel & tilt office chairs-re				yes		Renewal						28	-	-	-
		2 x Aircons (new)				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						-	14	-	14
		2 x Aircons - replacement (E Lensley and A Mhpai)				yes		Renewal						-	14	-	14
		697 Ptn 15golf Park				yes		Intangible Assets						28	-	-	-
		Furniture & equipment				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						-	10	-	10
		Chain sharpener				yes		Machinery and Equipment						-	30	-	-
		Chainsaws				yes		Machinery and Equipment						-	30	-	-
		Plate compactor				yes		Machinery and Equipment						-	30	-	-
		Concrete cutter trolley				yes		Machinery and Equipment						-	30	-	-
		Furniture and equipment				yes		Renewal						30	-	-	-
		Furniture & equipment				yes		Renewal						30	-	-	-
		Holding 211 Ophir X1				yes		Intangible Assets						30	-	-	-
		Air Cons				yes		Renewal						31	-	-	-
		Air Cons				yes		Renewal						-	32	-	-
		Furniture, equipment & small tools				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						35	-	-	-
		Jack Hammer				yes		Machinery and Equipment						-	35	-	-
		Holding 226 Ophir				yes		Intangible Assets						36	-	-	-
		Furniture and equipment new				yes		Renewal						-	10	-	10
		Canopies for LDV				yes		Machinery and Equipment						-	40	-	-
		Drilling Machine				yes		Machinery and Equipment						-	40	-	-
		Holding 217 Ophir Ah				yes		Intangible Assets						50	-	-	-
		Building Air Conditioners				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						-	50	-	-
		Sewer trailer				yes		Renewal						55	-	-	-
		Telescopic pole pruners				yes		Machinery and Equipment						56	-	-	-
		Lakeside library children sec furniture				yes		Computer Equipment						59	-	-	-
		Office Furniture & Equipment				yes		Furniture and Office Equipment						60	-	-	-
		Skip bins				yes		Machinery and Equipment						60	-	-	-
		Furniture & equipment				yes		Renewal						-	20	-	20

14056456020F5H53ZZWM	Brush cutters - new				yes	Machinery and Equipment					–	20	20	20
17056460020F5H39ZZWM	Furniture for transfer station				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					–	60	–	–
08056420420F5C14ZZWM	Brush cutters				yes	Machinery and Equipment					60			
15056460020F5C48ZZHO	Furniture & equipment				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					60			
02156456020F5H42ZZHO	Cable stand				yes	Investment Properties					62	–	–	–
08056456020F5H52ZZWM	Telescopic pole pruners				yes	Machinery and Equipment					–	25	25	25
08056420420F5D73ZZWM	Swing axle water cart				yes	Transport Assets					80	–	–	–
01106400320F5G88ZZWM	Holding 112 Ophir Ext1 Ah				yes	Intangible Assets					88	–	–	–
01106460020F5H40ZZHO	Office furniture				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					–	30	30	30
08056420420F5C70ZZWM	Large Chainsaws				yes	Other Assets					93	–	–	–
02056460020F5H37ZZHO	Furniture and equipment				yes	Renewal					–	30	32	35
01106460020F5R15ZZHO	Aircon				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					99	–	–	–
07106456020F5H04ZZWM	Swift Water Rescue Equipment (training centre)				yes	Machinery and Equipment					–	–	–	100
07106460020F5H42ZZ01	Fire and rescue Equipment - New Vaalmarina				yes	Machinery and Equipment					–	100	–	–
05106460020GBH69ZZ15	Air cons - HOK - New				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment							100	–
01106400320F5G89ZZWM	190 De Deur				yes	Intangible Assets					101	–	–	–
01106400320F5G90ZZWM	Portion 176 NooitgeDACHt				yes	Intangible Assets					102	–	–	–
13056154020F5G68ZZWM	Elec Servitude Erf 93 Ophir Estates				yes	Intangible Assets					104	–	–	–
01106400320F5G91ZZWM	Portion 1 Farm Rooodepoort 149				yes	Intangible Assets					130	–	–	–
05056460020FKD46ZZWM	Server - meyernton library				yes	Intangible Assets					150	–	–	–
07106460020F5H41ZZWM	Radios and repeater				yes	Upgrading					–	50	50	50
05406474020F5H01ZZHO	Carports				yes	Upgrading					–	150	–	–
05106475020FKC56ZZ15	HOK library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal					150			
05206475020FKD14ZZ04	Randvaal library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal					150			
07106460020F5G56ZZWM	Replacement of cctv cameras				yes	Renewal					150			
05156475020FKC30ZZ11	De deur library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal					150			
11056456020F5H14ZZWM	Roller compactor				yes	Machinery and Equipment					–	–	160	–
05406474020F5H31ZZHO	Refurbishment of De Deur Offices				yes	Upgrading					–	80	80	–
07106473520FGC45ZZ01	Fire station vaal marina (MIG)				yes	Community Assets					182	–	–	–
12056448020F5C21ZZWM	Catholic protection of steel pipes				yes	Renewal					194			
07106460020F5H35ZZWM	Small gear Meyernton Fire Station				yes	Machinery and Equipment					–	–	100	100
08056456020F5H48ZZWM	Kudus				yes	Machinery and Equipment					–	–	100	100
01106449420F5R52ZZWM	Servitude - rothdene to meyernton wwtf				yes	Intangible Assets					200	–	–	–
13056420420F4J08ZZWM	Half ton LDV (metering)				yes	Transport Assets					–	200	–	–
05056470020GBH68ZZ14	Library furniture & equipment-Meyernton				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					–	200		
05106460020GBJ56ZZ15	Library furniture & equipment-HOK				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					–	200		
05156460020GBJ57ZZ11	Library furniture & equipment-De Deur				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					–	200		
05206460020GBJ58ZZ04	Library furniture & equipment-Randvaal				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					–	200		
05256460020GBJ54ZZ10	Library furniture & equipment-Sicelo				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					–	200		
05306460020GBJ59ZZ01	Library furniture & equipment-Lakeside				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					–	200		
07106461020F5D90ZZWM	Radios and repeater				yes	Upgrading					200			
17056456420F5D67ZZWM	Street litter bins				yes	Upgrading					200			
01106400320F5G92ZZWM	Portion 55 Farm Kookfontein 545iq				yes	Intangible Assets					200	–	–	–
01106449420F5C46ZZWM	Flow meters				yes	Renewal					220			
07106460020F5H29ZZWM	Replacement of cctv cameras				yes	Renewal					–	75	75	75
10056449420F5G61ZZWM	Sewerage extension				yes	Sanitation Infrastructure					230	–	–	–
11056600420F4C72ZZWM	LDV				yes	Transport Assets					230	–	–	–
17056456020F5H51ZZWM	Street litter bins - New				yes	Machinery and Equipment					–	–	120	120
10056449420F5G63ZZWM	Extension to henley on klip sewer				yes	Sanitation Infrastructure					250	–	–	–
03056420420F4J11ZZHO	New Vehicle - LDV - Law Enforcement				yes	Transport Assets					–	250	–	–
05306475020FKC67ZZ06	Lakeside library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal					250			
05256475020FKD55ZZ10	Sicelo library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal					250			
05056600420LBJ4ZZWM	Vehicle				yes	Transport Assets					259	–	–	–
12056446020FNR69ZZ01	Relocation-vaalmarina ringfeed in mamele				yes	Upgrading					261	–	–	–
13056600420F4G31ZZWM	Half ton LDV (metering)				yes	Transport Assets					290			
07106473520F5H25ZZ01	Vaal Marina Fire Station Paving				yes	Community Assets					–	300	–	–
05256151020GBJ53ZZ10	ITC hardware (Computers) - Sicelo				yes	Intangible Assets					–	300		
05356475020LBR43ZZ01	Bantu bonkie library books (DAC)				yes	Transport Assets					300			
05406473620FGR68ZZ10	Park fencing&jungle gym (ECD - sicelo)				yes	Investment Properties					300			
07056600420F4G11ZZWM	Vehicle replacements				yes	Renewal					300			
11056600420F4C01ZZWM	1 ton LDV (bakkie) foreman roads				yes	Transport Assets					320	–	–	–
13056433020F5D31ZZWM	Replacement of test equipment				yes	Electrical Infrastructure					20	100	100	100
10056600420F4G64ZZWM	Kombi				yes	Transport Assets					328	–	–	–
12056448020F5D75ZZWM	Telemetry of water supply and distributi				yes	Renewal					342	–	–	–
16056600420FQG70ZZ11	Water - Isuzu 4x4				yes	Intangible Assets					345	–	–	–
13056600420F4G32ZZWM	2 x 1 ton LDV				yes	Transport Assets					350			
05406420420F4J21ZZHO	Avanza				yes	Transport Assets					–	–	350	–
01106400320F5G94ZZWM	The Farm Driefontein No 146 Ir				yes	Intangible Assets					372	–	–	–
05256460020GBJ55ZZ01	Library furniture & equipment-Bantu B				yes	Furniture and Office Equipment					–	375		
01106420420F4J03ZZHO	Vehicle replacements				yes	Renewal					–	–	200	200
05406420420F4J19ZZHO	16 Sealer Kombi				yes	Transport Assets					–	–	–	400
05406420420F4J25ZZHO	Small motor vehicle				yes	Transport Assets					–	–	200	200
07106420420F4J10ZZWM	New LDV for training purpose				yes	Transport Assets					–	–	–	400
10106449420F5H18ZZWM	Flow meters				yes	Renewal					–	–	200	200
07106461020F5D91ZZWM	Thermal and night vision cameras				yes	Upgrading					400	–	–	–
12056600420F4D87ZZWM	Vehicles water demand management				yes	Transport Assets					400	–	–	–
12056600420F4G27ZZWM	1 ton doublecabs - replacement				yes	Transport Assets					400	–	–	–
17056456020F5H55ZZWM	Street litter bins				yes	Upgrading					–	120	140	140
01206420420F4J13ZZHO	New vehicle for Speaker				yes	Transport Assets					–	400	–	–



05066474020GBJ60ZZ01	Ext Meyerton Lib building - Upgrading				yes	Upgrading						–	400		
05106474020GBJ61ZZ01	Ext HOK Lib building - Upgrading				yes	Upgrading						–	400		
05156474020GBJ62ZZ01	Ext De Deur Lib building - Upgrading				yes	Upgrading						–	400		
05206474020GBJ63ZZ01	Ext Randvaal Lib building - Upgrading				yes	Upgrading						–	400		
05306474020GBJ64ZZ01	Ext Lakeside Lib building - Upgrading				yes	Upgrading						–	400		
16056456020FQR62ZZ11	Dev-walkways and boulevards (spineroad)				yes	Community Assets						430	–	–	–
08156420420F5D35ZZWM	Ride on lawnmowers with trailers				yes	Upgrading						437	–		
10106449420F5G62ZZWM	Refurbishment of bantu bonke wwte				yes	Sanitation Infrastructure						450	–	–	–
16056400320FQH76ZZ11	New Land - SAVANNA				yes	Intangible Assets						–	450	–	–
05056479202FKC81ZZ14	Meyerton library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal						450	–		
17056474020F5D60ZZWM	Skip bins 6 cubic meters				yes	Upgrading						450	–		
07106456020F5H46ZZWM	Portable Water Pumps				yes	Machinery and Equipment						–	–	–	483
01456420420F4J12ZZHO	New vehicle for Mayoral Bodyguards				yes	Transport Assets						–	–	–	500
07106456020F5H13ZZWM	Portable Pump				yes	Machinery and Equipment						–	–	–	500
17056450020F4H98ZZWM	Bobcat (waste transfer station)				yes	Transport Assets						–	–	500	–
12056446020F5R37ZZWM	PRVs - wil programme				yes	Upgrading						500	–	–	–
12056446020F5R66ZZWM	Bulk water meters - water loss programme				yes	Upgrading						500	–	–	–
06206473620F5H26ZZ03	Extention of Kookrus Cemetry Fencing				yes	Upgrading						–	–	–	–
13056420420F4J20ZZWM	2 x 1 ton LDV				yes	Transport Assets						–	500	–	–
05056470020GBH68ZZ09	ITC hardware (Computers) - New				yes	Intangible Assets						–	500	–	–
12056446020FPG26ZZWM	Replacement-prepaid&conventional water m				yes	Renewal						500	–	300	200
13056433020FPD57ZZ10	Sicelo reticulation network (erf Z04)				yes	Electrical Infrastructure						500	–		
08156456020F5H49ZZWM	Ride on lawnmowers with trailers				yes	Upgrading						–	250	260	–
12056446020FGR32ZZ01	Mamello bulk water (MIG)				yes	Upgrading						527	–	–	–
1005660420F4C34ZZWM	Double cabs				yes	Transport Assets						543	–	–	–
1105660420F4C04ZZWM	4 ton truck (current rental) & new post				yes	Transport Assets						544	–	–	–
17056456020F5H05ZZWM	Skip bins 6 cubic meters - New				yes	Machinery and Equipment						–	–	300	300
05206473520GBH63ZZ04	Randvaal library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal						–	200	200	200
05106473520GBH60ZZ15	HOK library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal						–	200	200	200
05156473520GBH59ZZ11	De deur library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal						–	200	200	200
08156473520F5C68ZZ06	Lakeside sport centre (MIG)				yes	Renewal						601	–	–	–
12056447020F5G03ZZWM	Refurbishment of klip river reservoir				yes	Renewal						604	–	–	–
14056420420F4J23ZZWM	LDV's - new				yes	Transport Assets						–	–	300	330
05106473520LBG55ZZ15	Refurbishment of library - HOK library				yes	Upgrading						657	–	–	–
10106449420FPR44ZZ11	Spare pumps and pump replacement				yes	Upgrading						678	–	–	–
01356460020F5C63ZZHO	Networks & computer related hardware				yes	Intangible Assets						697	–	–	–
08056420420F4H98ZZWM	Double Cab Tipper Truck (replacement)				yes	Renewal						–	700	–	–
07106460020F5H44ZZWM	New CCTV cameras				yes	Upgrading						–	240	240	240
12056446020F5R56ZZWM	Reservoir refurbishment - wil programme				yes	Upgrading						730	–		
13056449420F5R55ZZWM	Land acquisitions&serv-59 development				yes	Intangible Assets						740	–	–	–
0145660420F5G57ZZHO	Vehicle & strobe lights				yes	Transport Assets						750	–	–	–
17056420420F4J09ZZWM	LDV				yes	Transport Assets						–	350	–	400
10056449420FQC39ZZWM	Extend sewer network				yes	Renewal						750	–		
11056456020F5H11ZZWM	Milling Machine				yes	Machinery and Equipment						–	–	400	400
14056420420F4J26ZZWM	Tipper truck - new				yes	Transport Assets						–	–	800	–
0710660420F4R29ZZ01	Land cruiser vaal marina				yes	Transport Assets						800	–	–	–
08056456020F5H47ZZWM	Brush cutters				yes	Machinery and Equipment						–	65	70	700
05256473520GBH64ZZ10	Sicelo library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal						–	300	300	300
05306473520GBH61ZZ06	Lakeside library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal						–	300	300	300
05356473520GBH58ZZ01	Bantu bonke library books (DAC)				yes	Transport Assets						–	300	300	300
05356474020GBH66ZZ01	Ext Bantu Bonke Lib building - Upgrading				yes	Upgrading						–	500	200	200
1605660420FQG69ZZ11	Electrical - Cherry Picker				yes	Intangible Assets						945	–	–	–
11156473020FPH96ZZWM	Construction of stormwater system				yes	Intangible Assets						–	–	500	500
12056420420F4J28ZZWM	Water Tanker - new				yes	Renewal						–	–	1,000	–
1205644420F5H20ZZWM	Catholic protection of steel pipes				yes	Renewal						–	–	500	500
13056420420F4J06ZZWM	Land Cruisers				yes	Transport Assets						–	–	–	1,000
13056430020FPH81ZZWM	Replacement of conventional meters with pre-paid meters				yes	Renewal						–	–	500	500
1305660420F4G66ZZWM	Vehicle with equipment				yes	Transport Assets						1,000	–	–	–
05706473520GBH66ZZ01	Mamello library books (DAC) - New				yes	Community Assets						–	–	500	500
05606473520GBH57ZZ11	Savanna City library books (DAC) - New				yes	Community Assets						–	–	500	500
12056446020FNG26ZZWM	Refurbishment/replacement-supply valves				yes	Renewal						1,000	–	–	–
17056456020F4G50ZZWM	Backhoe loader (TLB) for illegal dumping				yes	Investment Properties						1,021	–	–	–
1305660420F4D77ZZWM	TLB				yes	Transport Assets						1,041	–	–	–
13056433020FPD21ZZWM	Replace redundant switchgear				yes	Renewal						1,077	–		
07106461020F5D92ZZWM	New CCTV cameras				yes	Upgrading						1,080	–		
11156420420F4J22ZZWM	LDV - new				yes	Transport Assets						–	–	550	550
11056420420F4J16ZZWM	TLB				yes	Transport Assets						–	1,300	–	–
08056420420F4J17ZZWM	LDV's (replacements)				yes	Renewal						–	400	440	490
17056456020F5H50ZZWM	Skip bins 6 cubic meters				yes	Upgrading						–	450	450	450
05056473520GBH62ZZ14	Meyerton library books (DAC)				yes	Renewal						–	500	500	400
05056460020LBG30ZZ14	Rfid security system-meyerton				yes	Computer Equipment						1,400	–		
13056151020F5H45ZZWM	Land acquisitions&serv-59 development				yes	Intangible Assets						–	455	1,000	–
10056473520FPD30ZZWM	Replacement of pumps				yes	Renewal						1,475	–		
12056446020F5R57ZZWM	Water pipe installation - wil programme				yes	Upgrading						1,490	–	–	–
11056420420F4J24ZZWM	New water tanker				yes	Transport Assets						–	–	–	1,500
11156420420F4J27ZZWM	TLB - new				yes	Transport Assets						–	–	–	1,500
0710660420FPR33ZZ01	Fire engine refurbishment				yes	Transport Assets						1,500	–	–	–
10056449420FQH79ZZWM	Extend sewer network				yes	Renewal						–	500	500	500
1205644420F5H22ZZWM	Reservoir refurbishment - wil programme				yes	Upgrading						–	500	500	500

[illegible]

Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	144,761	135,184	139,099	150,845

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-